

Official Transcript of Proceedings

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste
155th Meeting

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Tuesday, November 16, 2004

Work Order No.: NRC-122

Pages 1-176

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433**

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

+ + + + +

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON NUCLEAR WASTE (ACNW)

+ + + + +

155th MEETING

+ + + + +

TUESDAY

NOVEMBER 16, 2004

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Advisory Committee met at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Michael T. Ryan, Chairman, presiding.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

- MICHAEL T. RYAN Chairman
- ALLEN G. CROFF Vice Chairman
- RUTH WEINER Member

1 ACNW STAFF PRESENT:

2 JOHN T. FLACK Acting Branch Chief, ACNW

3 JOHN T. LARKINS Executive Director,
4 ACRS/ACNW

5 HOWARD J. LARSON Special Assistant,
6 ACRS/ACNW

7 RICHARD K. MAJOR ACNW Staff

8 NEIL M. COLEMAN ACNW Staff

9 LATIF HAMDAN ACNW Staff

10 MICHAEL LEE ACNW Staff

11

12 ALSO PRESENT:

13 JAMES H. CLARKE Consultant, ACNW

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

| | | |
|----|---|-----|
| 1 | <u>AGENDA ITEMS</u> | 3 |
| 2 | Opening Statement | 4 |
| 3 | Format and Content of the U.S. Department of | |
| 4 | Energy Yucca Mountain License Application | 6 |
| 5 | NMSS Division Directors' Semi-Annual Briefing | 98 |
| 6 | International Transportation Meetings | 139 |
| 7 | Adjourn | 176 |
| 8 | | |
| 9 | | |
| 10 | | |
| 11 | | |
| 12 | | |
| 13 | | |
| 14 | | |
| 15 | | |
| 16 | | |
| 17 | | |
| 18 | | |
| 19 | | |
| 20 | | |
| 21 | | |
| 22 | | |
| 23 | | |
| 24 | | |
| 25 | | |

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:38 a.m.)

CHAIRMAN RYAN: The meeting will come to order. This is the first day of the 155th Meeting of the Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste. My name is Michael Ryan, Chairman of the ACNW.

The other members of the Committee present are Allen Croff, Vice Chair, and Ruth Weiner. Also present is consultant Jim Clarke.

Today the Committee will hear a briefing by a DOE Representative on the general DOE format and content of the forthcoming DOE license application , hear the semi-annual briefing from the Director, Division of High-Level Waste Repository Safety and the Director of Waste Management and Environmental Protection.

We'll also hear a report on International spent fuel transportation-related meetings by the Director of the Spent Fuel Project Office.

Howard Larson is the Designated Federal Official for today's initial session.

This meeting is being conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act.

We have received no requests for time to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make oral statements from members of the public
2 regarding today's sessions. Should anyone wish to
3 address the Committee, please make your wishes known
4 to one of the Committee's staff.

5 It is requested that speakers use one of
6 the microphones, identify themselves, and speak with
7 sufficient clarity and volume so they can be readily
8 heard.

9 Before starting the first session, I would
10 like to cover some brief items of current interest.

11 On October 28th, Jenny Gallo as well as
12 Sharon Stone who was here on a rotational assignment
13 received certificates as graduates of the one-year
14 long Leadership Potential Program in a ceremony
15 conducted in the TWFN Auditorium. Commissioner
16 Merrifield provided the keynote address.

17 Patricia Norry, NRC Deputy Executive
18 Director for Management Services announced her
19 intention to retire at the end of January 2005. She
20 commenced her career as staff assistant to then AEC
21 Chairman Glenn Seaborg in 1961.

22 We wish these folks congratulations and
23 good wishes in their future endeavors.

24 With that being said, I'd like to welcome
25 Joseph Ziegler, Director of the Office of Licensing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Application and Strategy who is going to provide us
2 with an update on the Yucca Mountain Project license
3 application. Joe, good morning and welcome.

4 MR. ZIEGLER: Thank you, Michael,
5 appreciate the opportunity to be hear and I appreciate
6 you arranging the schedule so that I could speak in
7 the morning.

8 I'm basically going to go over our
9 application and describe the format of that
10 application and what it contains. And then I'm going
11 to do a comparison between our application and the
12 Yucca Mountain Review Plan so you can see how it
13 aligns. And it aligns rather well but it's not
14 absolutely exact.

15 The primary emphasis of our application is
16 on meeting the requirements of 10 CFR 63 and
17 addressing all the review criteria of the acceptance
18 criteria in the Yucca Mountain Review Plan.

19 The Safety Analysis Report maps the Yucca
20 Mountain Review Plan. It also considers recent
21 precedent in other licensing actions. We looked at
22 the private fuel storage application. We looked at
23 the MOX Fuel Facility in South Carolina.

24 We looked at the LES Enrichment Facility
25 that's now being proposed in New Mexico. And we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looked at several reactor SARs, you know, and
2 basically the lessons learned there not only just to
3 prepare the license application and Safety Analysis
4 Report but to keep the Safety Analysis Report up to
5 date over time because periodic updates are necessary
6 and required.

7 We put crosswalks in our application to 10
8 CFR 63 and the Yucca Mountain Review Plan so at the
9 beginning of each section, each major section starts
10 with a crosswalk to the acceptance criteria in the
11 Yucca Mountain Review Plan and the regulations that
12 that acceptance criteria is related to.

13 Now I'll highlight, as I go through this,
14 any deviations or apparent deviations from the Review
15 Plan just to let you know because there are some
16 apparent deviations that in my mind aren't really
17 deviations.

18 On to page 2, this is just an outline of
19 what I'm going to go through, an overview that I've
20 just started. The general information outline,
21 there's two basic sections of the application: general
22 information and the Safety Analysis Report, as
23 required by the regulations.

24 So I'll go through the general information
25 outline. Then the Safety Analysis Report outline.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'll key that relationship to the Review Plan. I'll
2 give you a sample of what that crosswalk looks like at
3 the very end of the presentation. And then I'll
4 summarize what I've been through.

5 Page 3, the overview does consist of the
6 GI section, general information and Safety Analysis
7 Report. It does conform with NUREG-1804. That is the
8 Yucca Mountain Review Plan, Rev. 2.

9 And it is responsive to the acceptance
10 criteria. And we did the crosswalk to absolutely make
11 sure and positive that it is. And make sure it's very
12 clear. And it facilitates the review by the NRC
13 staff.

14 The key parts of the Safety Analysis
15 Report are in two parts, the Pre-closure Safety
16 Analysis, which covers a 100-year period, 50 years of
17 active surface facility operations but an additional
18 50 years before closure of the repository, and it
19 covers post-closure, the Total System Performance
20 Assessment, that's a 10,000-year analysis.

21 And our application today deals with
22 10,000, not beyond 10,000 years. And there's some
23 issues there with the remand of the EPA standard that
24 we have not actively done that analysis to deal with
25 that remand yet. And we don't know exactly what the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 standard beyond 10,000 years is going to be either.

2 The next slide just gives an outline of
3 the general information section at a very high level
4 of the application, a general description. This
5 aligns to Section 1 of the Yucca Mountain Review Plan
6 so 1.1 would be general description. We call it GI-1.

7 Basically just some lead-in information,
8 give a general description of the repository, the
9 repository facilities, the repository location, a
10 little bit about Yucca Mountain.

11 GI-2, again, these align exactly with the
12 Review Plan 1.1 through 1.5. Its proposed schedule,
13 it gives the schedule for construction, receipt, and
14 then emplacement of waste.

15 GI-3 is the Physical Protection Plan. At
16 this point in time, the Physical Protection Plan and
17 GI-4 as well, the Material Control and Accounting
18 Plan, are more conceptual plans. We give commitments
19 to what those plans will contain in detail.

20 Those commitments will be to have those
21 plans available, I believe, six months before we make
22 the update to the license application, which is
23 required by the regulation.

24 We sent a letter to the NRC staff and got
25 a response where they agreed that these sections would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contain more detail further along in the licensing
2 process. We really need a facility to describe this
3 in detail. So we don't have the facilities yet, but
4 -- so those plans will be developed in more detail and
5 refinement later on.

6 And then we talk about site
7 characterization activities. This is, by length, the
8 longest part of the Review Plan. It goes through the
9 20-plus years of site characterization that's been
10 done on the Yucca Mountain site. It gives some of the
11 results of that scientific analysis as it leads into
12 the safety analyses that come later.

13 This slide on 5 just basically shows you
14 the Yucca Mountain site and how we've defined the
15 boundaries, you know, in the regulation, and how our
16 terminology aligns with that.

17 The green line along the outside is what
18 we have been calling the land withdrawal boundary or
19 proposed land withdrawal boundary. At this point in
20 time, the land withdrawal boundary will equal the
21 site, which will equal the pre-closure controlled
22 area. So all of that information and all those
23 terminologies will be the same in our definition.

24 We also show the surface GROA and the
25 subsurface GROA. The surface GROA, and it's a little

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bit odd shaped maybe even than what you've seen
2 before, basically shows the maximum extent of the
3 surface GROA.

4 There will also be where the openings to
5 the underground, that will also be designated as GROA.
6 And I'll show you on, I think, the next slide how the
7 GROA will move over time.

8 On the left side, you see the subsurface
9 GROA, the left in blue. And that shows the subsurface
10 as it develops and the geological repository
11 operations area, it also will move over time.

12 So as the repository is developed and as
13 nuclear material is handled or placed in the
14 repository, the GROA will expand to cover the areas of
15 nuclear operations. So this shows the maximum extent
16 of the subsurface GROA as well.

17 And I will point out, and you can see, the
18 blue area. That's the controlled area which would be
19 the post-closure controlled area. And again, defined
20 by regulation, it can't be more than 300 square
21 kilometers. And this is about a 300-square kilometer
22 depiction here.

23 Basically it extends south in the
24 predominant direct of ground water flow per the
25 regulation again.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think you can see 40-mile wash over to
2 the right side of that blue area that kind of meanders
3 back to the middle.

4 It's where 40-mile wash crosses the
5 southern boundary of the controlled area, which aligns
6 with the southern boundary of the Nevada Test Site.
7 That would be where the ReMi would draw water and
8 where the water concentrations are calculated or the
9 dose.

10 The next slide shows the GROA as it may
11 expand over time. On the lefthand side, it shows an
12 initial operating capacity of what we call the fuel
13 handling facility.

14 I think you've had -- I know you've had
15 presentations on the design of the repository. Right
16 now there are several different surface facilities
17 that would be developed in a phased manner. So the
18 first facility to be built would be the fuel handling
19 facility.

20 Perhaps the canister handling facility,
21 which is the second from the left, would be completed
22 at the same time and available for nuclear operations.
23 But as the facilities, and kind of diagonally from
24 left to right, are developed -- in this depiction --
25 this is a north being up depiction -- as the areas

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expand, as the aging facilities are developed in
2 modules, 5,000 metric ton modules for aging facility,
3 then the GROA boundaries would expand to cover the
4 extent of the nuclear operations.

5 So where there's nuclear operations, that
6 is geological repository operations areas.

7 There would be separation, and this is
8 outlined in the application. We calculate, I believe,
9 the Part 20 dose limit requirements. And our
10 regulation is a little unique in that Part 20 and
11 important to safety are tied together in the
12 regulation.

13 Those Part 20 on-site requirements, on-
14 site public requirements, are calculated, I believe,
15 at 100 meters from any nuclear potential point of
16 radiation release. And we would make sure we maintain
17 that as the GROA boundaries are managed. And as
18 construction on the other side of the boundaries are
19 managed.

20 So in the full operating capacity, you'll
21 see the outline and the shape of that matches the
22 shape on the previous slide. That would include fuel
23 handling facility, canister handling facility, dry
24 transfer facility 1, dry transfer facility 2, and a
25 fully developed aging facility.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And that facility now is 21,000 metric
2 tons, 20,000 metric tons, and 5,000 metric ton
3 modules, and 1,000 within the immediate handling
4 facility operations.

5 Slide 7 gives you the general upper tier
6 outline of the Safety Analysis Report. The Safety
7 Analysis Report in the Yucca Mountain Review Plan is
8 Section 2 of the Review Plan. And in our terminology,
9 it's SAR Chapter 1 through 5. So instead of 2.1
10 through 2.5, it's SAR 1 through 5.

11 We start with repository safety before
12 permanent closures. The Pre-closure Safety Analysis,
13 that's 2.1 of the Yucca Mountain Review Plan. We go
14 repository safety after permanent closure. Our total
15 system performance assessment is 2.2 of the Review
16 Plan.

17 Research and development programs to
18 resolve safety questions, Chapter 3 of the Safety
19 Analysis, 2.3 of the Yucca Mountain Review Plan. And
20 I'll go ahead and say -- we're probably not going to
21 talk about this later -- this, for us, right now is a
22 placeholder.

23 We believe we have adequate information
24 and have performed an adequate safety analysis to show
25 that a repository can be operated safely both in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pre-closure period and it will be safe over 10,000
2 years.

3 If issues come up during the licensing
4 reviews or other issues for any other reason and we
5 need a research program to resolve those questions,
6 then we would have to modify and put that information
7 in here. But right now, that's a placeholder section.

8 Then the Performance Confirmation Program
9 and I know back then, I think the last time was July
10 of `03, you had quite an extensive presentation on the
11 Performance Confirmation Program.

12 We were on Rev. 3 of our Performance
13 Confirmation Plan at that time. We are getting ready
14 to issue Rev. 5 of the Performance Confirmation Plan,
15 which should be done about the end of this month or
16 the first of next month.

17 This section is a summary of the
18 Performance Confirmation Plan. And like other parts
19 of the application, there's extension referencing to
20 the underlying basis documents that we prepared on the
21 project.

22 But the Performance Confirmation Plan
23 itself is not part of the LA. But it's just a summary
24 description that appears in the license application.
25 But it is referenced extensively. And it will be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 available for the NRC staff review.

2 And then --

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Joe, just a quick
4 question.

5 MR. ZIEGLER: Yes?

6 CHAIRMAN RYAN: It's not part of the LA
7 but it is one of the requirements you have to meet?

8 MR. ZIEGLER: It is a requirement that we
9 have a Performance Confirmation Plan. But it's not
10 required that that plan be part of the LA.

11 The problem comes making a lot of these
12 plans actually part of the LA is changing the
13 application means a license change. And so changing
14 the Performance Confirmation Plan in relatively minor
15 ways would not necessarily require a license
16 application change or a license change. So --

17 CHAIRMAN RYAN: So it's really to address
18 the procedural aspect? But as I read the regulation,
19 it's obviously one of the major requirements.

20 MR. ZIEGLER: It is required, right. It's
21 like Radiation Protection Program.

22 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Got you.

23 MR. ZIEGLER: We have the program but the
24 program has minor modifications to it, you know, as
25 time goes on but the program itself is not part of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 LA. It's described in the LA.

2 And then we go through management systems.
3 And I'll go into detail what that entails later. But
4 that's the organizational structure, key positions,
5 things like that.

6 To just show you a little bit of an out
7 line here of the surface facilities because all the
8 front end of the application is that. And this shows
9 kind of the layouts that I was talking about before.
10 It was in the GROA depiction.

11 But development of the surface facilities
12 kind of starts in the lower left portion. And then it
13 kind of moves up diagonally to the right. So the
14 communication center, central communication center,
15 fuel handling facility, canister handling facility,
16 dry transfer facility 1, dry transfer facility 2.

17 The aging area is up in this area, cask
18 waste prep and receipt building is right here, so
19 canister and waste package receipt building -- so
20 you'll see on these lines is what we call site
21 specific casks can either go in this prep building or
22 they can go up here directly into these facilities.

23 A site specific cask would be an aging
24 cask. So we've developed site specific casks. We
25 outline that in Section 1.2.6 when we discuss our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 aging facilities. And so those aging casks would come
2 in that direction.

3 The blue line shows the direction that
4 waste packages could come in. They could either go
5 into this prep building and then into the aging
6 facilities before loaded or we have the capability to
7 take them directly into each of the handling
8 facilities.

9 Once they are loaded, then they come back
10 out and go into the ground here. Here's the tunnel
11 that exists today that goes underground.

12 And transportation casks. Again,
13 transportation casks can come in and go through the
14 prep building and into these major facilities or they
15 would have to go directly into the fuel handling
16 facility. So -- and then they would be unloaded. And
17 the waste material that's inside then would be put
18 either in a site specific cask to go to the aging
19 facility or they would be put in a waste package to go
20 underground and be in place.

21 Going into a little bit more detail now
22 about what the Safety Analysis Report contains.
23 Chapter 1 of the Safety Analysis Report is on the
24 order of about a thousand pages plus many other
25 hundreds of pages of tables.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We use a tabular format in many cases, and
2 I'll get into some of that later, especially when we
3 were doing in pre-closure in the determination of what
4 is important to safety and what's not important to
5 safety and what's the probably subject of technical
6 specifications.

7 1.1 gives the site description as it
8 pertains to pre-closure safety. That's things like
9 climatology, meteorology, geography, seismology, land
10 use tomography. This basically says what we need to
11 know in order to do an adequate pre-closure safety
12 analysis and to construct and operate the surface
13 facilities.

14 1.2 goes through the surface structure
15 systems and components and the pre-operational process
16 activities. It's an overview. It talks about option
17 in construction activities. It talks about what the
18 major facilities of the repository that I just
19 basically went over with you in a little bit more
20 detail than that though. And it just sets the stage
21 for the subsequent sections.

22 Then we go through -- okay, on the
23 surface. Then on the subsurface structure systems and
24 components and operational activities are in Chapters
25 1.3. Again, overview, design considerations,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 emplacement and non-emplacement areas of the
2 subsurface are described.

3 Then we talk about infrastructure, system
4 structures and components, the equipment, the
5 operational process activities, things like electric
6 power, controls and monitoring, fire protection, waste
7 management as far as onsite-generated waste, those
8 facilities and services, heating, air, water, fuel,
9 all those types of things. That's discussed in
10 Section 1.4.

11 And then the waste form and the waste
12 package itself, that's spent fuel and high-level
13 waste, and our waste package, which is the Alloy 22
14 outer shell with an inner shell of stainless steel is
15 described in Section 1.5.

16 Moving on through the pre-closure safety
17 analysis on Slide 10, we identify the hazards and the
18 initiating events that need to be analyzed, need to be
19 considered for safety analysis for the pre-closure
20 period.

21 Once the hazards are identified, we
22 identify event sequences per the regulation. And the
23 event sequences are sequences of events that could
24 lead to radiological releases or radiological
25 exposures.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We determine the probability of those
2 event sequences. The probability plays into whether
3 the event sequence is categorized as a Category 1
4 event, which is something that is expected to occur at
5 least once over the period of operations or a Category
6 2 event, which is something that's not expected to
7 occur over the period of operations but it has a one
8 in one hundred chance of occurring over the period of
9 operations.

10 Or whether it's beyond Category 2. And
11 that's important because the regulatory limits that
12 apply to these event sequences are dependent upon
13 their probability. And it's risk-based regulation.

14 Then we go through the consequence
15 analysis. For the event sequences that are Category
16 1 or Category 2 event sequences, we calculate
17 consequences.

18 Our safety philosophy, I'll just tell you
19 right now, is prevention first. So if we can prevent
20 an event sequence from occurring in a reasonable
21 manner and at a reasonable cost, then we prevent the
22 event sequence from occurring. Or we reduce the
23 probability to force it into a Category 2 event
24 sequence or beyond Category 2 event sequence.

25 Secondary is mitigation. In all of this,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we don't eliminate one or the other, you know, if we
2 get to a probability that's nearly Category 2 but it's
3 still Category 1, we still provide mitigation.

4 If it's a little bit beyond Category 2 as
5 far as on the lower probability side, we still provide
6 mitigation. So there is the defense in depth there.
7 So we're not trying to cut the margin so fine that we
8 don't protect our workers, and the public, and the
9 environment. So we do.

10 1.9, and this is one that is table
11 intensive, there's probably 10 to 20 pages of text in
12 this section but it's mostly tabular information. And
13 these are the SSCs, or the structure systems and
14 components important to safety, the safety controls
15 that will be applied to those SSCs, and measures to
16 ensure the availability of safety system.

17 The table actually shows important to
18 safety and important to waste isolation. We decided
19 to put our classification information in one section.
20 That's really a post-closure item.

21 But because we might have to put
22 operational controls on important to waste isolation
23 components, for instance the waste package, we want to
24 make sure that the waste package stays in good shape
25 during the pre-closure period so, like I said, our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 post-closure safety analysis continues to be valid.

2 So there are operational controls. Within
3 this tabular format, we not only depict the
4 classification, important to safety or not important
5 to safety, and why, we also, on the important to
6 safety and important to waste isolation, SSCs define
7 whether or not they are the probable subject of
8 technical specifications.

9 I think they call it licensing
10 specifications in the Review Plan. I think the
11 traditional name in nuclear facilities has been tech
12 specs. So we call it technical specifications but we
13 do define the probable subject of tech specs and the
14 nature of those specifications and what they'll be.

15 So they will either be limiting conditions
16 of operation or other operational controls on those
17 structure systems and components.

18 Chapter 1.10 deals with meeting the ALARA
19 requirements for normal operations in Category 1 event
20 sequences. ALARA will be implemented. Our project,
21 under the auspices of a comprehensive Radiation
22 Protection Program, we've included that as a later
23 section with a description of the Radiation Protection
24 Program. And this section refers heavily to that
25 section that will come later on.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And we included that in a later chapter of
2 the Safety Analysis Report. But this gives a fairly
3 comprehensive description of ALARA and managements
4 commitment to maintaining doses as low as reasonably
5 achievable.

6 1.11, you'll see the plans for retrieval
7 and alternate storage of waste. Again, this is a
8 conceptual plan at this point in time. It goes to the
9 element of what a plan for retrieval would contain.
10 It makes commitments that if we ever decide to
11 retrieve, then we would go through detailed planning
12 and a more detailed, refined retrieval plan based on
13 the circumstances that exist at the time.

14 But we do not believe that it was
15 necessary nor prudent to go through a detailed
16 planning for something one, that may never occur, and
17 if it did occur, it would be at least decades into the
18 future. And we've written a letter to NRC staff on
19 that. And I believe we have their agreement on this
20 concept as well.

21 1.12, plan for permanent closure,
22 decontamination, dismantlement, it's just what it
23 says. And, again, a fairly high-level plan at this
24 point in time. This would be at about 50 years,
25 anywhere between 40 and 50 years for the surface

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 facilities or planned dismantlement of most of those
2 facilities but not all of them. And 100 years is when
3 we have analyzed closure, when we anticipate closure
4 of the repository.

5 And we've added two sections that are not
6 in the review plan. We added a section on equipment
7 qualification program. It's been kind of a
8 longstanding issue in the commercial power business.
9 We wanted to address it.

10 It turns out there's not very -- this is
11 basically on our important to safety and components,
12 are they going to operate under the environment and
13 are they qualified to operate under the environment
14 that they will have to see.

15 And as it turns out, as you would expect,
16 there's not a lot of very harsh environments at a
17 repository. It doesn't have the very harsh
18 environments of high temperature, high humidity. It
19 does have high radiation fields that are typical in a
20 nuclear power plant.

21 And it doesn't have the accident
22 conditions where you get much higher levels of those
23 three components, radiation, temperature, and
24 humidity. And what it sees under normal operations.
25 What this facility sees under normal ops is pretty

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 much what it would see under any accident conditions
2 so the equipment should operate. But we wanted to
3 cover that more explicitly.

4 We also wanted to cover nuclear
5 criticality safety. We believed it will be an
6 important aspect of licensing the repository. So
7 we've included a separate section on nuclear
8 criticality safety.

9 Now I'm going to Chapter 2. Chapter 2 is
10 our post-closure safety analysis. And that's done in
11 what we call total system performance assessment.
12 This aligns, I believe, with Section 3 of the Review
13 Plan. I have a detailed comparison here later.

14 2.1 talks about the system description and
15 a demonstration of multiple barriers. And on the next
16 slide I'll give you a graphic depiction of the way we
17 have defined barriers. And it's a little different
18 than what we have -- we've grouped it differently than
19 what has been presented in the past at ACNW.

20 Let me just go ahead and flip to the next
21 slide. And then we'll have to come back for this.

22 Basically our modeling and our barrier
23 description follows the path of water, okay? The only
24 way any substantive radionuclide releases could occur
25 in a repository is ultimately through water

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 infiltrating -- you know, through precipitation
2 infiltrating through the mountain eventually seeping
3 into the repository drifts where the waste would be
4 located creating a mechanism for corrosion of the
5 engineered barriers and degradation of those barriers.

6 So basically the way we've defined the
7 barrier systems, we've define it upper natural
8 barrier. And this would include the topography, the
9 surficial soil, the rock, and the unsaturated zone
10 above the repository. So the modeling then, to climb
11 it down through there down to the repository proper,
12 that's just a depiction of a drift within the
13 repository.

14 Our second barrier is the engineered
15 barrier system. And we basically are looking at
16 several things here. We're looking at the emplacement
17 drifts themselves. The shape and the size of the
18 drifts will limit the size of rock pile, they will
19 limit the way water could ingress into the repository
20 through seepage, and the way it would disperse around
21 -- in most cases disperse around the walls of the
22 repository.

23 Dripping is, however, possible. Therefore
24 there's a drip shield that's a primary component of
25 the engineered barrier system. The drip shield and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then the waste package under the drip shield.

2 Ultimately, once moisture and water get
3 in, it is possible that this barrier would degrade
4 over long periods of time. So once these barriers are
5 degraded and moisture gets in, there's some additional
6 engineered barriers. There's the cladding, in
7 particular, on spent nuclear fuel and the waste form
8 of the other waste.

9 There's the invert under the drift. This
10 is a pallet with waste packages sitting on it. The
11 inverts under the drift would be filled with crushed
12 stone. But there is some absorption and diffusion
13 through that invert.

14 This is the drift T-way. And we've also
15 called that important to waste isolation. The t-way
16 basically is backfill plugs at the end of each drift
17 in the primary access mine. The reason this is
18 important to waste isolation is in an igneous event
19 scenario.

20 There were questions raised as to whether
21 or not magma, once it came up through the repository,
22 even though a very low probability event, whether it
23 might snake its way back and forth along the drift.
24 This backfill plugs at the end of the drifts helps
25 address that question so that's part of the design.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Once the engineered barriers are taken
2 into considered, this engineered barrier system,
3 second barrier, our third barrier is the lower natural
4 barrier system. And the lower natural barrier system,
5 again, following the water.

6 Once it got through, water got through the
7 invert, it might have some radiological contaminants
8 in it. It still has about a thousand feet of the
9 unsaturated zone that it has to penetrate before
10 ultimately reaching the saturated zone.

11 So -- and each of these provides its own
12 hold up, its own dispersion, and own performance
13 aspects. And they're all part of the engineered
14 barrier -- all part of the barriers in repositories.
15 So we've defined three primary barriers, upper natural
16 barrier, which contains several features, the
17 engineered barrier system, which contains several
18 features, and the lower natural barrier system, which
19 contains several features.

20 Going back to Slide 11, Section 2.2 is the
21 scenario analysis and event probabilities, what we
22 call the FEP section. This is another section that is
23 largely tabular in nature. It goes through the
24 screening analysis of all the features, events, and
25 processes that we consider in evaluating safety of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 repository over long period of time.

2 We're required to consider events that
3 have at least one in 10,000 probability over a 10,000
4 year, nominally a 10 to the minus 8 per year
5 probability event. So we go through a long list of
6 features, events, and process, screen them.

7 Either they're in or they're out. If the
8 probability is above 10 to the minus 8 or at 10 to the
9 minus 8 per year or higher, it is screened in unless
10 there is reason to show that it is of no consequence
11 to the performance of the repository.

12 So events that meet the probability
13 threshold and are of consequence to performance of the
14 repository are considered in the safety analysis.

15 Section 2.3 goes through the model
16 extractions. It will show the components of the
17 repository, the basis for the presentation, and the
18 order of that. And I'll show a little more detail
19 about 2.3 because 2.3 is probably, volume-wise, the
20 most voluminous part of the application because it
21 goes through the different model components that are
22 considered in the post-closure safety analysis so more
23 detail later.

24 And then 2.4 is the demonstration of
25 compliance with the pre-closure public health and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety and environmental standards. That's where we
2 go through the model description of the integrated
3 TSPA model. So there is some lead in information
4 there.

5 Once we go through the individual model
6 components in Section 2.3, we go through the model
7 description of the integrated TSPA models and how they
8 fit together in 2.4.

9 There's a little bit of that in a lead-in
10 section. It's 2.0. I didn't put it down here but
11 that gets into more detail in Section 2.4.

12 Then we go through the results and present
13 the results based on the individual protection
14 standard, the human intrusion standard, and the
15 groundwater protection standard. And we give the
16 results in each of those area.

17 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Joe, I think I heard you
18 say pre-closure but I think you meant post-closure.

19 MR. ZIEGLER: I mean post-closure, excuse
20 me.

21 Okay. And I've been through Slide 12.
22 We'll go to Slide 13. Thirteen goes through Chapter
23 5 of the Safety Analysis Report. And I skipped from
24 2 to 5. If you'll remember Chapter 3 was the R&D
25 programs. It's basically a placeholder section.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Chapter 4 is the Performance Conformation
2 Program. So it's about a 50-page summary description
3 of our Performance Confirmation Program that relies
4 heavily on the Performance Confirmation Plan.

5 Chapter 5 goes through the management
6 systems. And it's the whole long list of management
7 systems. Quality assurance program, we reference our
8 quality assurance and requirements description. It's
9 in Reg 17 proposed right now.

10 And we plan to just continue to revise the
11 program that's in existence. It largely meets the
12 review plan criteria. As a matter of fact, I think
13 the review plan was largely written around our
14 existing program.

15 Not only do we reference it, we will
16 include it as part of the application because it's
17 required by the regulation. So we will do that.

18 Record reports, tests and experiments,
19 general records program, retention, storage,
20 disposition requirements are all talked about in that
21 section. That also talks about the provision of space
22 to the NRC at our location for resident inspectors.
23 And we've had a recent request from NRC about
24 providing more space. And we've agreed to provide
25 more space as they plan to provide inspection activity

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the project.

2 Qualification of personnel, 5.3, that gets
3 into the organizational structure for both
4 construction and operations of a repository. It gets
5 into what the key positions are and the qualifications
6 of those key positions are.

7 We have not named people to fill most of
8 those key positions at this point in time because
9 we're years away from those positions needing to be
10 filled. We don't need an operations manager or a
11 construction manager today.

12 We're years away from that but we do give
13 -- we do define the organizational structure and the
14 minimum set of requirements for those positions.

15 We go through expert elicitation. And we
16 talk about the elicitations that we've already done.
17 And we talk about how we do elicitations according to
18 NUREG-1563, which is the NRC Branch Technical Position
19 on Expert Elicitation.

20 Some of those that we've already done are
21 probabilistic vulcanic hazards analysis, probabilistic
22 seismic hazards analysis. There's an elicitation done
23 on FC flow and transport. And then if we ever do any
24 in the future, then they would need to come back and
25 be described in this section.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 5.5 talks about the plans for initial
2 start up activities and testing. That is a brief
3 section at this point in time. And would be more
4 fully developed in detail once the facilities were
5 actually -- construction was nearing completion. And
6 then a submittal and an update to the application
7 would be made at that time to the Nuclear Regulatory
8 Commission.

9 5.6, plans and procedures for the conduct
10 of normal activities, maintenance surveillance,
11 periodic testing, again, that's a brief section.
12 There's commitments to have various and appropriate
13 operating maintenance, surveillance, and test programs
14 and procedures in place before those activities need
15 to occur. And again, we're years away from any of
16 those activities.

17 Emergency planning, again a conceptual
18 plan with a commitment for more detailed planning once
19 the facilities were more fully developed. There won't
20 be any nuclear material on site until after 2010. And
21 so we're years away from that. The emergency plans
22 need to be done and then kept up to date.

23 So we make many commitments for the detail
24 and the content that will be in the ultimate emergency
25 plan. It's more conceptual at this point in time.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Controls to restrict access and regulate
2 land uses. We talked about land ownership, controls,
3 the need for withdrawal of the Bureau of Land
4 Management properties for permanent use for the
5 repository. We talked about pre-closure controls.
6 We'd also talk about the permanent marker systems that
7 are required post-closure. And so there is a fairly
8 extensive discussion of what those markers will be.

9 5.9, we talk about uses for other uses of
10 the repository. Basically we recognize that there are
11 Native American activities that have gone on in this
12 area and will continue into the future. We talk about
13 protection of resources, performance monitoring, pre-
14 closure and post-closure.

15 We talk about other activities will be
16 allowed only if there is a specific analysis that
17 shows that those activities can be done safely. So
18 we'd make sure that there is no harm to the public or
19 the environment.

20 Tech specs and license conditions, 5.10.
21 It talks about the structure of our tech specs. It's
22 what the review plan, I believe, calls licensing
23 specifications. We call them tech specs. And the
24 probable subjects of technical specifications. This
25 section points back and relies heavily on the tables

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in Section 1.9 that go through the classification of
2 what's important to safety and what's important to
3 waste isolation. And identifies specifically the
4 probably subjects of the tech specs.

5 And then 5.11 is the Operational Radiation
6 Protection Program. We go through that in more detail
7 here. There's about a 25-page summary section of what
8 the Operational Radiation Protection Program have in
9 it. And a commitment of more fully develop that
10 program as we get closer to the time where the program
11 will actually be needed. And it reiterates the
12 commitment keeping doses as low as reasonably
13 achievable.

14 I'd mentioned earlier that I wanted to go
15 into a little bit more detail about Section 2.3
16 2.3.X, as we call it, basically are the component
17 models of the total system performance assessment.
18 And these sections are developed in a standard format.
19 And it covers quite a few of the acceptance criteria
20 in the review plan.

21 There's acceptance criteria that requires
22 system description and model integration, data and
23 model justification, data uncertainty, model
24 uncertainty, and general references.

25 We have structured this to talk about the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 role of the model component in the TSPA. And how each
2 particular model component fits within the entire
3 analysis or the integrated analysis.

4 We talk about a summary of the features,
5 events, and processes, the FEPs, that are evaluated in
6 that particular model component. Now we will point
7 back to Section 2.2, which goes through the entire
8 FEPs screening, which screens some things in, it
9 screens some things out.

10 The things that are screened in that need
11 to be considered within each model component are
12 discussed in more detail in each model component
13 section.

14 Then we talk about the overview and a
15 summary of that model component. Again, trying to say
16 what's in it, how it integrates in more detail.

17 And then we go into several subsections,
18 typically it's 2.3.X.4 through 2.3.X.7. Sometimes it
19 goes through .8. And it talks about the things
20 particularly in these middle acceptance criteria.
21 Data and model justification, data uncertainty, model
22 uncertainty. Make sure we go into that in detail.

23 Sometimes there's submodels within the
24 models so the models so it's broken out into
25 subsections.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And then a section on general reference
2 that, again, points back to the bases analysis.
3 That's the basis of what actually goes into the
4 license application.

5 And again, I want to reiterate that we
6 tried to reference within the text of the application
7 where the basis documents that make up the bases for
8 the application, where that information is contained
9 in more detail. Again, that's to facilitate the NRC
10 review of the license application.

11 Safety Analysis Report outline. These
12 next two slides I'm going to kind of reiterate what I
13 said when we define the barrier system is our
14 organization is to follow the flow of the water. We
15 start with the climate and infiltration. We have
16 precipitation and some infiltration into Yucca
17 Mountain.

18 We talk about the water and how it may
19 flow through the unsaturated zone. Ultimately some of
20 that water would reach the drifts and seep into the
21 drifts. Some of the water might drip, okay? Most of
22 the water will not be dripping water when it gets into
23 the drifts. But there is the possibility in some
24 parts of the repository there will be dripping water.

25 So we talk about the drip shields. And we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talk about the waste package. And we talk about the
2 mechanisms that could degrade the drip shield and the
3 waste package.

4 We talk about the chemical environment in
5 the drift, okay? And how that chemical environment
6 either promotes or protects the engineered barrier
7 system. And then leading up to corrosion of the
8 system.

9 Then we talk about the end package
10 environment because once the waste package would be
11 degraded, which is possible over very, very long
12 periods of time, then the chemical environment and the
13 way the waste form degrades and the solubility of the
14 materials that make up the waste form and water become
15 important into the performance.

16 Then ultimately for the nuclides that are
17 dissolved, radionuclide transport through the
18 remainder of the engineered barrier system and then
19 into the unsaturated zone below that. Now we're into
20 the third barrier I mentioned.

21 Saturated zone flow, eventually the water
22 reaches the saturated zone. It eventually gets to the
23 point where the ReMi would be using water or
24 withdrawing water. That would be -- and it would go
25 into biosphere transport and exposure. So it's how

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the water is taken up, how it's used.

2 The ReMi drinks two liters a day, uses it
3 to grow crops based on the average in the town of
4 Amargosa Valley. And that's based on food consumption
5 surveys that have been done.

6 Section 2.3.11 is igneous activity. And
7 igneous activity is a little bit different because
8 there's two part of that disruptive event scenario.
9 There's an intrusive igneous event and the intrusive
10 igneous event could damage some of the waste packages
11 but would not actually result in a volcano.

12 Once the waste packages are damaged, then
13 basically the engineered barriers are not as effective
14 or not effective at all in some cases. And then the
15 rest of the modeling is still applicable.

16 For the extrusive igneous event, for the
17 volcano scenario, it's a different set of analyses.
18 And that's why we divided igneous up into a separate
19 section of the Safety Analysis Report. And so that's
20 modeled separately.

21 It goes through, at least as far as the
22 way the event propagates, and then it leads to a
23 deposition in the form of vulcanic ash at the ReMi
24 location. And then it gets back into part of the
25 biosphere calculations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 This just shows what I've already said in
2 words is that, you know, the way the process works,
3 we've identified the features, events, and processes.
4 We've screened the features, events, and processes.
5 If it's of a less than 10 to the minus 8 per year
6 probability, it's screened out. If it's of no
7 consequence to repository performance, it's screened
8 out.

9 The FEPs that are screened in are a
10 nominal scenario class that's basically, you know,
11 through the groundwater class.

12 Seismic scenario class is included within
13 the model components that I described earlier. There
14 are seismic scenarios that cause some of the
15 engineered barriers to degrade faster at different
16 times or to make those engineered barriers not
17 available during certain seismic events. So that's
18 included within the modeling components that I
19 described earlier.

20 The igneous scenario class I just went
21 over. And it's divided into those two components,
22 extrusive and intrusive.

23 And then we basically, again, just follow
24 the water. Unsaturated zone flow to the repository
25 system, engineered barrier system, waste package.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Then we get to biosphere. And from the biosphere is
2 where -- the output of that is where we actually feed
3 and calculate radiological dose.

4 And we can get a dose from igneous
5 scenario, the nominal scenario, and the seismic
6 scenario. Those doses are weighted and summed. And
7 that gives us the results that we use in Section 2.4
8 to show how we address the radiological protection
9 standards.

10 Slide 17, it -- and I'm not going to spend
11 as much time on these slides because it's a repeat of
12 what I've already gone over but I did want to show a
13 comparison to the review plan. We have been asked
14 questions about why we didn't align with the review
15 plan in certain instances. And my answer is is that
16 we do align with the review plan.

17 So this just shows the general information
18 section. It's Section 1 of the Yucca Mountain Review
19 Plan. It's the GI section of the license application.
20 And as you can see, Sections 1 through 5 align just
21 almost perfectly and they're modeled almost
22 identically so that those sections align fairly
23 obviously. I won't dwell on that.

24 Page 18, that goes through Section 2 of
25 the review plan. Section 2 of the review plan is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety analysis report, Section 1, in our license
2 application terminology. And that's the repository
3 pre-closure safety analysis. It aligns very well
4 also.

5 We start with just a general lead-in
6 section. We talk about the site description as it
7 pertains to that pre-closure safety. Then the review
8 plan goes into Section 2.1.12, a description of the
9 structure, systems, components, and equipment, and
10 operational process activities.

11 The review plan, and if you'll just glance
12 at the next page, divides a description of the
13 structure system and components. If you look at
14 Section 2.1.17, it talks about the design of the
15 structure systems and components important to safety
16 and safety controls.

17 We've combined those two sections. But
18 we've combined it then we sliced it a little bit
19 differently.

20 We talk about the description and the
21 design of the structure systems and components in the
22 same sections. We start -- but we have broken it out
23 into various major pre-closure facilities. The
24 surface structure, systems, and components, the
25 subsurface structure, systems, and components, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 infrastructure SSCs, and then the waste form and the
2 waste package.

3 And in each of those we go through both
4 the description and the design of those components.
5 So we just sliced it a little different. The same
6 information is there.

7 And this was more for -- one, there was a
8 lot of redundancy we were finding, and two, is the
9 Safety Analysis Report has to be kept up to date. So
10 if we keep all of that information in one place,
11 there's less likely to have a disconnect and not get
12 part of the information updated. So it's also a
13 configuration management concern on our part.

14 Going back to Slide 18, the rest of
15 Chapter 1 of the LA, again aligns, I believe,
16 perfectly with the review plan.

17 Go through page 19, let's see -- get to
18 1.9 up at the top of page 19, structure, systems, and
19 components. This is, again, that large set of tabular
20 information where we do the classification analysis.
21 I will mention here that this has caused us some
22 problems.

23 And it's because of the little bit of a
24 difference -- and problem is probably not the right
25 word -- it's caused some consternation on our part.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It's 63-111A talks about the requirements for
2 repository, 63-111B talks about classification and
3 what's important to safety.

4 63-111A says we have to meet 10 CFR 20,
5 which we knew that. You know all nuclear facilities
6 licensed by the NRC meet Part 20. 63-111B, though,
7 talks about classifications. So as it turns out, our
8 regulations requires that SSCs that are required to
9 meet Part 20 onsite dosage requirements are important
10 to safety. That's a little bit different treatment
11 than what you would see in a commercial power plant.

12 And because of that, we're having to
13 define certain components of the repository, certain
14 SSCs of the repository as important to safety, make
15 them safety grade, apply QA controls and such that
16 aren't necessarily typical within the nuclear business
17 for the same level of risk.

18 It has caused us to classify some of our
19 systems as important to safety that may be in a power
20 plant would not be classified as important to safety.
21 We'll get through it. And we have. And we've
22 described it that way. But it's a little bit
23 different concept than what's in a typical --

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Just a quick question,
25 Joe. Do you have an example of that? Or can you just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 give us an example that would help us understand a
2 little bit?

3 MR. ZIEGLER: I'll give you an example of
4 something that's ITS because it's meeting a Part 20
5 onsite limit. Our handling and transfer cells
6 operate, you know, normally high radiation doses
7 within those transfer cells where we're taking
8 commercial fuel assemblies and taking them out of a
9 transportation cask and putting them into a waste
10 package.

11 We can show that normal operational doses
12 are very, very low there. But we have -- typically we
13 would not need important to safety electrical systems
14 in our repository. Things fail safe. We try to
15 prevent events and event sequences that would release
16 radiation from occurring.

17 In this particular facility though is that
18 in order to meet the Part 20 dose limit which, I
19 believe, is 100 millirem, the onsite, non-rad worker,
20 the onsite public will need those ventilation systems
21 to be operating.

22 If we can show through just normal
23 operations, one, the facility wouldn't be operating.
24 If they're not operating, we can show redundancy. We
25 can show high reliability of those systems. But once

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they become important to safety, then we are applying
2 different criteria to those systems even though we can
3 show they're highly reliable.

4 Part of the problem is is that our
5 designers have worked in nuclear power plant design in
6 the past. There's a lot of comfort in designing to
7 certain IEEE codes in this case for the electrical
8 systems.

9 We really don't need those codes and
10 designs but it's difficult to get away from standard
11 nuclear safety design, okay?

12 We don't have a reactor core to melt. We
13 don't have any severe accident scenarios. And so meet
14 this 100 millirem limit, which basically is going to
15 be met with the reliability of the systems anyway, we
16 go to ITS and we start applying, you know, design
17 codes and standards that are standard for the nuclear
18 industry.

19 And so it's caused us to do some things
20 that maybe otherwise we wouldn't normally have done.
21 And I'm not sure that it actually adds to safety but
22 it may detract because it's money and resource spent
23 in this area versus spending it in another area.

24 But anyway, it's something we will get
25 through. We will design it and we will meet the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirements. And so that's the way the design is
2 right now.

3 Okay, 2.1.18 is, again, the ALARA Program.
4 I will point out that we included the Radiation
5 Protection Program in this ALARA description here but
6 it always shows up later on as well. So there's a
7 match here in this section. But it also shows up in
8 Section 5 of the Safety Analysis Report.

9 Okay, still in the pre-closure section,
10 plans for retrieval. We put together a retrieval
11 plan. I mentioned that that would relatively
12 conceptual at this point in time. More detail if a
13 decision is ever made to retrieve.

14 And plan for permanent closure, I've been
15 through that.

16 Equipment -- we added equipment
17 qualification. We added nuclear criticality safety.
18 So, again, there's no specific review plan referenced
19 to those. I've been over that already.

20 Okay, now we go into YMRP Section 2.2,
21 that's the post-closure safety analysis. That's our
22 Safety Analysis Report Section 2.

23 I didn't put it on here but there's
24 actually a lead-in heading on the review plan called
25 repository safety after permanent closure. And then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it talks about performance assessment.

2 We've combined that repository safety
3 after permanent closure. That's out lead-in section.

4 We also have some of the information
5 required in this review plan section in Section 2.4.
6 So we've kind of been a little bit redundant here
7 where we have a lead-in section but when we get to the
8 results section, we also talk about the integration of
9 all the different model components and how they fit
10 together.

11 So some of that information is also
12 contained as the lead in to Section 2.4, particularly
13 in Section 2.4.1 that talks about the TSPA model, the
14 nominal, the seismic, and the igneous scenario
15 classes.

16 Then we start moving down through the
17 outline. The system description, same. Same order of
18 the scenario analysis and event probability. That's
19 the features, events, and processes screening. That's
20 the same. The model extraction, that's the same.

21 Waste package and drip shield barriers.
22 You'll start seeing -- we starting getting in
23 different order here. As the ordering in the review
24 plan is done, and I presume that ordering was done to
25 align with the NRC modeling of total performance,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 their PPA code, we structured this, again, to follow
2 the way that we modeled repository performance.

3 And we modeled it following the water. So
4 our structure is ordered a little bit different but,
5 again, it contains the same information.

6 And we believe that to really facilitate
7 the regulator's review it would be -- instead of
8 trying to force ourselves into that format in the
9 review plan, it would be better to define our
10 application in the way that the modeling was done so
11 that there won't be this translation back and forth
12 all the time so that actually the reviewers can look
13 and see the way we did the modeling.

14 It will require some translation. That's
15 one of the reasons that in the application, in each of
16 these 2.3.X sections and other major subsections is
17 that we include a table right up front that says okay,
18 here's what's in this section, here's what review plan
19 sections that it addresses. And here's what
20 regulatory -- Part 63 and Part 20 or other parts of
21 the regulation that is addressed within that section.
22 So we've done that cross referencing.

23 And we follow the water. So that's the
24 differences. And you can see just looking on the next
25 two pages -- I guess three pages -- that there is some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difference here. But the differences are more in
2 ordering than they are in anything else. And that's
3 in our 2.3.X sections versus the 2.2.1 sections of the
4 review plan all the way through Slide 23.

5 And I'm not going to go through all these
6 in detail but you can see the differences. But the
7 differences are entirely in the ordering I believe.

8 There's a couple of other differences.
9 For instance on page 23, if you'll look at review plan
10 Section 2.2.1.311 and 2.2.1.313, 2.2.1.311 talks about
11 airborne transported radionuclides. There's not a lot
12 of airborne transport except in the igneous scenario.
13 So airborne is dealt with in our biosphere
14 description. But it's also dealt with in that igneous
15 extrusive circumstance.

16 Same thing in 2.2.1.313, redistribution of
17 radionuclides in the soil. That's dealt with in the
18 biosphere section for the nominal scenarios, you know,
19 where nuclides may reach the accessible environment
20 through a water pathway.

21 But through a volcanic pathway, the
22 distribution in the soils is a little bit different
23 circumstance where through the pathway once a volcano
24 occurs, the primary uptake of radionuclides is through
25 resuspension in the air whereas through the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 groundwater pathways, it's primary is drinking two
2 liters of water a day.

3 So it's a little bit different there and
4 we've included it where the results of the model took
5 us.

6 Okay. Then we get into Section 2.4 of the
7 review plan. 2.4 aligns with 2.2.1.4 of the review
8 plan. That's our results section, demonstration of
9 compliance. And, again, we go down just as the review
10 plan does, individual protection standards, human
11 intrusion standard, and groundwater protection
12 standard.

13 Again, this shows Section 3, 4, and 5 of
14 the review plan. I think I've been through all of
15 these in some detail. They align with the review of
16 the LA. The LA sections align with SAR Section 3.
17 And research and development of programs, performance
18 confirmation, QA, records, down the list. And we
19 align perfectly there until the bottom of page 26.

20 I mentioned that we included a section
21 specifically about the Operational Radiation
22 Protection Program. That was not called out in the
23 review plan but we thought that program was important
24 enough that it needed to be called out specifically.

25 And there's more detail. There's a 20- or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 30-page section just summarizing the Radiological
2 Protection Program that aligns more closely with
3 2.1.18 of the review plan which I already went over up
4 in the pre-closure section.

5 The next slide, on 27, gives you a little
6 bit of an idea of what the outline is going to look
7 like. So there will be tabular information in a
8 little bit different form. But essentially in this
9 form at the beginning of each major section.

10 For instance, GI Section -- General
11 Information Section 3 is the physical protection plan.
12 We point to Section 1.3 of the review plan. And we
13 point to 10 CFR 7351, 72106, 6321B3.

14 The we go down into the subsections of the
15 physical protection plan outline. And those
16 subsections point to the review plan sections and the
17 regulatory sections.

18 And, again, that's to facilitate the NRC
19 reviewers' review. And, frankly, to help us make sure
20 that we've covered everything when we're preparing the
21 license application. So this structure is in the
22 entire license application.

23 I will say although it's not part of the
24 application, we also did a different cut on this. And
25 then we did a reverse matrix. It's not part of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 application. We do plan to provide that at the same
2 time as we provide the application to the NRC.

3 That may actually help facilitate the
4 individual reviewers that have certain
5 responsibilities defined by review plan sections. We
6 think that may help NRC then look and make sure that
7 they look at each section where we've met part of the
8 review criteria.

9 So we're doing it both ways and, again, we
10 think it will facilitate review but it also
11 facilitates completeness on our part.

12 So in summary, our license application
13 format and content does align with the Yucca Mountain
14 Review Plan with minor deviations but -- or apparent
15 deviations but we believe they're very minor and
16 there's reasons for those deviations that, I think,
17 actually will facilitate its review.

18 The organization presents our licensing
19 basis for the repository, both in pre-closure safety
20 and post-closure safety. The content is consistent
21 with the existing and supporting project documents.
22 Things such as the site description, what we call
23 analysis and model reports, or AMRs, for the post-
24 closure analysis, system description documents which
25 lead into facility description documents and are the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basis for the design of the facilities.

2 And so those documents are heavily
3 referenced and will be available to the NRC reviewers
4 for inspection during the review of the application.

5 We also included the crosswalk in each
6 section, the tabular information at the lead in of
7 each major section, and we'll include that reverse
8 crosswalk to help facilitate the review at the time we
9 make the license application.

10 So with that, I hope this didn't get too
11 long winded for you but I'll entertain any questions
12 you have.

13 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Joe, thanks. That's a
14 very detailed picture of the license application. I
15 think that's pretty helpful for you to go through
16 that. It's a lot of information to digest but we have
17 a really clear roadmap of where you're going.

18 I guess four questions came up in my mind
19 as you gave your presentation. One, back in June we
20 talked with you about quality assurance. And that
21 there had been a process of review. And at that
22 point, you were six months away from where you are now
23 and you had talked about that flowing into the
24 application.

25 Could you talk a little bit about how that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 worked and, you know, how your quality assurance
2 process helped the application be where it is today?

3 MR. ZIEGLER: Yes. Most of the quality
4 assurance, as far as the safety analysis, went in to
5 what we've done with the AMRs and with the pre-closure
6 analysis. We've done a lot of extensive QA evaluation
7 and assessment.

8 Over long periods of time, you know, we've
9 had some problems in following procedures in the post-
10 closure analyses parts. The AMRs are getting through
11 that. We're doing an assessment that's being done
12 right now. It's about halfway through looking at the
13 quality of the underlying post-closure safety analyses
14 and the supporting AMRs. And it's looking good.

15 So we believe if it continues to go the
16 way it's going so far -- we're about halfway -- the QA
17 organization is about halfway through that, assisted
18 by technical experts in each field -- that's coming
19 out pretty darn clean.

20 So we believe that we've added a lot of
21 better -- what's the right word -- assurance, I guess,
22 quality assurance that the products do meet their
23 intended purposes, are done according to the right
24 procedures, that the documentation and analysis will
25 withstand whatever tests.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Pre-closure, we -- within the program a
2 couple things happened. We were starting to look
3 through our QA organization. But we also were
4 encouraging, because of past problems in other areas,
5 encouraging all of our project staff, if there were
6 problems, to identify them.

7 So we had a couple self-identified
8 condition reports on the pre-closure safety aspects of
9 this. We went and looked, both technical staff on the
10 DOE side and QA staff.

11 We were able -- actually the concerns that
12 were raised were not exactly substantiated. But we
13 looked further than that. And there were issues that
14 needed to be dealt with.

15 So we've created the Design Integration Team.
16 And it's to look at the design and then the pre-
17 closure safety analysis flowing from that design work.
18 And we're basically going back and making sure that
19 that information is what it needs to be, it meets all
20 the quality standards as well. And that the
21 documentation is there to prove it when we need to do
22 that. So we've done that.

23 As far as the document itself goes, we
24 added another review to the document. A senior
25 project manager -- John Arthur and myself and others

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 read through the entire license application in the
2 month of September and commented extensively on it.

3 A lot of it was transparency,
4 traceability. I guess that was the biggest concern.
5 But those were the types of things that were
6 identified in our technical products as well.

7 QA participated in that review as well.
8 And other technical specialists in various areas.

9 We went through it, John and I, you know,
10 basically we'd read during the daytime and we would
11 meet in the evenings to go through the comments and
12 hand them back over for resolution. That review
13 resulted in a complete revised draft of the
14 application that was delivered on November 5th.

15 So I have a ten-volume license
16 application. We have not completed our review of that
17 to make sure that all the issues that were identified
18 have been adequately resolved. But we're in the
19 process of doing that. So we've done a lot actually.

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Well, it sounds
21 interesting. I guess the documentation of all those
22 processes and activities would be available to the
23 review staff at some point?

24 MR. ZIEGLER: The management review, yes,
25 all the QA reviews --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Yes.

2 MR. ZIEGLER: The RIT effort, the
3 Regulatory Integration Team, the Design Integration
4 Team, yes, the documentation to all that is available.

5 The management reviews, documentation, I
6 don't know if it's publically available or not because
7 our lawyers tend to mark all this pre-decisional, you
8 know, attorney/client work product. But it's there.
9 I would think that the NRC would have access to it.

10 CHAIRMAN RYAN: The second question is
11 we've heard a lot, of course, over the years about
12 KTIs and resolution of KTIs. Could you maybe speak to
13 how that stands from your view at this point?

14 MR. ZIEGLER: Better than the last time I
15 talked to you. We completed all of our KTI responses
16 in August of this year so we responded to all 293
17 agreements. I think since last I talked to you, I've
18 gotten about 20, 24 more agreements closed by the NRC
19 staff. So we're up to, I think, 124, 125 agreements
20 closed.

21 We've asked and been told that we will get
22 responses to all the high risk agreements by the end
23 of the year. But subsequent to that, some of the
24 final touches on some of our analysis and model
25 reports, our schedules lagged a little bit there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so I have asked Margaret Federline to,
2 you know, don't feel obligated to respond, you know,
3 on a particular day just because you had it in your
4 schedule if all you're waiting for is our final AMRs.
5 And the NRC staff has told us that they have the right
6 to come in and inspect, you know, documents that
7 aren't complete. So we allow that.

8 But they won't close agreements until that
9 information is in a public forum. We don't put it
10 into a public forum until the AMRs are actually
11 issued. Once they're issued, we've been putting them
12 up on our Website.

13 So there's -- some of their responses are
14 probably waiting for us to complete and issue those
15 AMRs. I think all the AMRs are scheduled to be
16 issued, with the exception of the TSPA analysis
17 itself, by the end of this month. So I think we'll
18 make that. It may be a week or so into December.

19 And so I would expect quite a few
20 additional KTI agreements to be closed by NRC.

21 I also sent NRC letter. I can't remember
22 -- it was about the same time frame I met with you
23 last, basically describing our process, that we would
24 respond to the agreements but we would probably not be
25 able to respond to any more requests for additional --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we call them requests -- information -- additional
2 information needs I think is what we call them in KTI
3 space, that came prior to our application just because
4 of the timing and being able to do that.

5 But whatever they told us, we would
6 consider and try to work into the application itself.
7 So I think since that time, we've only gotten a few
8 agreements that they've not closed, where they
9 responded. So I think most of the responses we've
10 gotten to date are closures.

11 So I feel pretty good about where we are
12 in the KTI process. It's not to say that some things
13 won't be issues in the licensing proceeding once we
14 get into more detail and the staff gets into more
15 detail. But I think the process was useful.

16 And I've heard a lot of criticism from
17 external groups about the process and how it's
18 difficult for us and we ought to be playing in the
19 licensing process but I believe it provided a
20 structure to a first-of-a-kind analysis.

21 And as part of the structure, not that I
22 necessarily agree with the NRC staff in every case,
23 but that structure helped us through the process of
24 looking at post-closure safety analysis in a very
25 rigorous way. And I think it helped us get to where

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we need to be.

2 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay, well thanks. That's
3 good to hear. I guess it sounds like the interaction
4 with staff has been productive and moved things along
5 in a productive way, too.

6 MR. ZIEGLER: I think it has, yes.

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: You know I'll ask you the
8 last two questions simultaneously. And somebody will
9 ask you if I don't. Are we on schedule is one. Then
10 the other is once the schedule is clear and there is
11 an application, how will it be made publically
12 available, and, you know, be available for anybody
13 that might want to look at the 11 volumes or so?

14 MR. ZIEGLER: Okay. I'm going to dodge.

15 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay.

16 MR. ZIEGLER: And there's a lot of things
17 that have happened over the last several months. You
18 know the EPA standard was remanded. And there were
19 lawsuits. And then the lawsuits were turned down. So
20 the EPA standard is up in the air, you know, the post-
21 10,000-year question in particular.

22 There are also -- we have had problems in
23 our certification of LSN. There was lawsuits there
24 and we were going to have to go back and re-certify
25 LSN. And that work is still ongoing as well.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 At the time, we have, as I mentioned to
2 you, I have a ten-volume license application that's
3 pretty good. And it's not that if we get more time
4 that I wouldn't do some things to it, you know, to
5 make it -- to facilitate its review.

6 But -- so my answer is there's people at
7 higher pay grades within DOE that are considering
8 that, including our large legal staff as to what's
9 appropriate at the appropriate time. And I don't have
10 an answer.

11 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Fair answer. I just -- I
12 mean every body is thinking about it. So I figured
13 I'd ask it first.

14 MR. ZIEGLER: I practiced that one.

15 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thank you. Other
16 questions from members? Allen?

17 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Let me follow up on
18 sort of what Mike just asked. You mentioned when you
19 were talking at one point an update to the safety
20 analysis. And then at another point, keeping it up to
21 date.

22 Is this going to be some kind of a
23 document that changes fairly frequently through time
24 in the next few years, let's say, and how do people,
25 you know, how does one know that there's been a change

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to it and where the change is in this rather massive
2 thing?

3 MR. ZIEGLER: We'll have to, you know,
4 have a configuration management process just like any
5 Safety Analysis Report. In reactor space, Safety
6 Analysis Reports are required to be updated once a
7 year. Our regulation requires the Safety Analysis
8 Report to be updated every two years.

9 I would expect after the initial
10 application, and much like other licensing
11 proceedings, especially large complex ones, this being
12 a first of a kind, that we will probably update the
13 Safety Analysis Report probably twice a year.

14 And I don't expect any particular massive
15 changes to it. But as we get questions from NRC, as
16 our analysis is refined -- analysis -- as our design
17 is refined, okay, if we see things that are changing
18 that would cause us to need to change the analysis or
19 to update the analysis, then we're obligated to make
20 that information known and do an application amendment
21 or supplement.

22 The regulation also talks about, you know,
23 basically two primary stages of the licensing process,
24 Part 63. It talks about submitting the application.
25 And then many times it talks about the Safety Analysis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Report as updated.

2 If you look at 6344 and some of the other
3 change process descriptions within the regulation, it
4 clearly anticipates the Safety Analysis Report as
5 updated. We view that as being the version that
6 exists, the revision that exists, okay, before the NRC
7 is actually able to grant us a license to receive and
8 possess waste.

9 But we would expect other amendments to
10 the application, many amendments over time in the next
11 three or four years. So I would say at least once
12 every six months. If there's something major that
13 actually comes up and it's not just a relatively
14 routine update of the application, then I would
15 expect, you know, intermediate updates in between.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. And somehow
17 the application is going to be made accessible to the
18 public and everybody else on a Website or whatever?

19 MR. ZIEGLER: I can tell you a couple ways
20 I know that it will be available. Of course once we
21 submit it, NRC docket it. I think it goes up within
22 their record system. It also will be available in
23 LSN. I'm pretty sure we're going to put it on our
24 Website but I'm not going to commit to that right now.

25 But I see no reason not to. It's public

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information. We've been pretty good in this program
2 about providing documents, a lot of our technical
3 analysis documents. So I believe it will be available
4 on our Website as well.

5 Sometimes that's the easiest place to get
6 it. If you have a broadband access, there's a lot of
7 graphics and things, a long document.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Yes. You mentioned
9 in a couple places basis documents I guess they were
10 called.

11 MR. ZIEGLER: Yes.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Will those be
13 available at the time the LA is submitted? The
14 initial LA?

15 MR. ZIEGLER: Yes.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. In the
17 application, how is low level waste disposal handled
18 or addressed?

19 MR. ZIEGLER: Right now we plan to package
20 low level waste and send it to a licensed receiver
21 disposal facility for low level waste. We got
22 comments in the EIS and in other places that maybe we
23 ought to dispose of it at the test site.

24 But right now that's not an option. In
25 the future it could be. It would seem to make sense,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right, because they have a large low level waste
2 disposal facility.

3 You know we wouldn't even have to get on
4 public roads. But right now what we said is we're
5 going to dispose everything at a license disposal
6 facility. So we'll package it for shipment offsite.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. And coming to
8 your -- I'll call it sort of the flow through kind of
9 a mind set, if you will.

10 MR. ZIEGLER: Yes.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: A couple of issues
12 in that at one point I remembered there is some degree
13 of coupling in feedback in terms of the thermal
14 effects in water circulation, you know, I guess
15 initially around the repository. But maybe as it
16 cools, some of that is starting to intersect it.

17 How is that handled in terms of what's
18 sort of an in and an out kind of a mind set? The
19 feedback and the coupling?

20 MR. ZIEGLER: I'm not sure I understand
21 the question. I may not be the right person to answer
22 it.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Well, the repository
24 is hot and then, of course, keeps water out.

25 MR. ZIEGLER: Right. Oh, oh, the reflux?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: And then the reflux,
2 right, right.

3 MR. ZIEGLER: I'm a nuclear engineer.
4 I'll tell you what I know. And it may not be an
5 answer and we may have to go get Bob Andrews or
6 somebody to answer it.

7 But the way the modeling works is we do
8 drive water away during the thermal heat up period.
9 We still have thermal management criteria for loading
10 the repository such that at least half of the space
11 between the drifts -- and actually we get much more
12 than that most of the time. It never going above the
13 boiling point of water.

14 So things that are driven out to the side
15 should flow down between the drift and the rock
16 pillars between the drifts and in the fractures that
17 exist in some of those.

18 All I can tell you is is that's part of
19 the, you know, one of those 2.3.X sections. As to the
20 way that water moves, we've done tests, including our
21 large-scale heater tests where we actually heated up
22 large portions -- you know, an experimental drive.

23 We have measured the way that the water
24 has come back and moved back towards the drift. It
25 actually moves rather slowly back towards the drift.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So all I can really tell you is that based
2 on the data we've collected and the analysis we've
3 done, that's factored into the models.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. And where
5 does the intruder business fit into this?

6 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: The human intrusion
7 scenario is a stylized area defined in the regulation.
8 And what it basically says it assumes that a driller
9 on top of the mountain who would, and I think
10 nominally would be drilling for water, which don't ask
11 me why that makes sense. But we need to define the
12 time at which that driller could drill without being
13 aware that he was hitting a repository.

14 Okay. So we've done an analysis to show
15 that the engineered barriers, the drip shield, and the
16 waste packages are intact. And I can't remember the
17 number but it's something on the order of at least
18 30,000 or 40,000 years, okay?

19 And at that point in time, we basically
20 said okay, just do the calculation. At that point in
21 time, it would show up in the EIS. That's the way the
22 regulation reads today.

23 Now how this remand of the EPA standard
24 might effect the human intrusion scenario, I don't
25 know. But we did a calculation of a driller drilling

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through a waste package, okay, and making the contents
2 of that waste package available for transport down
3 through the water system to the accessible
4 environment.

5 I think also by regulation, we're not
6 required to look at the impacts to the driller
7 themselves.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. And just out
9 of curiosity, how long it -- how many pages is this
10 thing roughly?

11 MR. ZIEGLER: The total application is
12 about 5,000 to 6,000 pages including tables and
13 figures.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. Thanks.

15 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Ruth?

16 MEMBER WEINER: Let me get my microphone
17 here.

18 Joe, first I want to thank you for a very
19 thorough presentation. This is really good.

20 What do you expect are the most critical
21 things in the license application? Where do you see
22 that the red flags are?

23 MR. ZIEGLER: First I think it's a pretty
24 good application. I'm not allowed to talk about what
25 the dose results are but they will be comparable to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what you've seen in the past in the time of the site
2 recommendation and the FEIS.

3 We're pretty -- we're able to show that we
4 meet the pre-closure standards rather easily. I'm
5 having to make some systems and equipment important
6 safety maybe that I wouldn't like to make but that's
7 more from an operational cost perspective.

8 We've had some interchange with the NRC
9 staff on these programs and plans is that if we look
10 at our application versus other recent applications,
11 the extent of the development of our application,
12 we're comparable, probably a little more material
13 being presented in that area than what you see in most
14 recent applications.

15 It's a whole lot more than you would have
16 seen in a reactor application say for radiological
17 protect plan or emergency plan or physical protection
18 plan. So Part 63 has a lot of requirements in there
19 and a lot of expectations. If you look at review
20 plan, there's a lot of acceptance criteria.

21 I guess the unknown is my biggest concern
22 is that because -- I review the plan as the review
23 plan not just for the time to determine whether or not
24 construction authorization is granted but also for the
25 time when the determination is made for a license to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 receive and possess.

2 And some parts of the review plan are very
3 clear about what is expected when. Other parts of the
4 review plan are not as clear about what is expected at
5 what stage of the application.

6 We've used, to the extent we can, you
7 know, intercourse with the NRC. We've had several
8 letters back and forth, had several public meetings
9 where that's been discussed. We've also looked at
10 precedence as to what recent precedence and more
11 historical precedence back in reactor licensing space
12 that I have an uneasy feeling about exactly what the
13 expectations are across the board in that area.

14 MEMBER WEINER: So is it fair to say, to
15 say back to you what you just said, that your primary
16 concern is something where the expectations of the
17 licensing agency are not clear? Is that the fair
18 thing to say? Where there is something unexpected
19 that you can't foresee now will --

20 MR. ZIEGLER: I'm concerned about it
21 because I would like to have more clarity in that
22 area. But that clarity will come, you know, in the
23 licensing -- I don't want to point fingers at the NRC
24 staff.

25 I think they've, you know, this is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 first-of-a-kind licensing process. They've created an
2 extensive review plan and a regulation. And, you
3 know, we'll work with the staff as we go through the
4 licensing process.

5 But yes, I have some concerns in that
6 area.

7 MEMBER WEINER: And you can't -- there's
8 -- it's nothing you could identify now?

9 MR. ZIEGLER: Well, the plans and the
10 programs, we've sent to letters to NRC.
11 Retrievability, for instance, okay? The review plan
12 calls for, you know, plans on retrievability. And it
13 sounds pretty explicit on some of what it is calling
14 for.

15 Now I don't know if we're ever going to
16 retrieve. If we make a decision to retrieve, it would
17 be at least decades into the future. So it doesn't
18 make sense to us to do a very detailed plan on
19 retrievability.

20 We have built into the -- we have designed
21 the repository such that we have not precluded the
22 ability to retrieve. That's required by the
23 regulation.

24 But do I know exactly the piece of
25 equipment that I will use when I retrieve, if I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 retrieve? No, but I know equipment exists that is
2 capable of retrieving the waste as we are emplacing,
3 as we've designed the facility.

4 So we think we've done enough. Again,
5 we've had some interchange but, you know, you never
6 know until you get there. And I'm sure there will be
7 some surprises. And we'll work through them. We'll
8 work through them with the staff.

9 MEMBER WEINER: Related question on your
10 diagram of the PA.

11 MR. ZIEGLER: Yes?

12 MEMBER WEINER: Is there -- are there
13 critical points in that performance assessment?
14 Something that is analogous to rate determining steps
15 in a complex chemical reaction? You want to go back
16 to the slide?

17 MR. ZIEGLER: Yes, I'm going to try and
18 see if I can find that slide.

19 MEMBER WEINER: It's Slide 16.

20 MR. ZIEGLER: Well, there's some things in
21 here that are built in. I mean first if you look at
22 the seismic scenario class, is we had done some
23 modeling on seismic that I think was really, really,
24 really conservative in the past because we were
25 getting practically infinite ground motions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think the things that deal with these 10
2 to the minus 8 per year probabilities are problematic.
3 I don't know -- they effect the result, okay, they
4 effect the results greatly based on these
5 probabilities that are almost infinitely low.

6 And so when I look at seismic -- I'll tell
7 you the way we did the seismic analysis in the past.
8 Now we've done some additional work, okay, to show
9 that there's probably maximums on actual ground motion
10 that could ever exist regardless of the probability.
11 And so that's built into here. But we're still
12 probably conservative in that area.

13 And how that effects the engineered
14 barriers is -- I think most of us on the project think
15 that we've overestimated the degradation of barriers
16 through mechanisms like that.

17 Volcanism is similar, okay? The whole
18 volcanism analysis hinges on the probability of the
19 vulcanic event. It's somewhere near 10 to the minus
20 8 per year. And then you take it -- it's a little bit
21 above 10 to the minus 8 per year, therefore we go
22 through a series of relatively precise calculations
23 with a lot of uncertainty bands.

24 But still ultimately you compare it to 15
25 millirem. So it needs to be a -- you know the mean

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 value needs to be a precise calculation. So we spend
2 a lot of time doing calculations for these infinitely
3 low events that, you know, humans don't protect at
4 those probabilities for anything else in our normal
5 life for people today, okay?

6 But this person 10,000 years from now is
7 going to be protected to a 10 to the minus 8 event.
8 And so I think some of that becomes very difficult.
9 I think it's going to end up being the focus of a lot
10 of the licensing proceedings.

11 And I'm not sure that the focus ought to
12 be on the events that are very, very unlikely to occur
13 versus things that are going to occur.

14 So --

15 MEMBER WEINER: So you think --

16 MR. ZIEGLER: -- I don't know if I
17 answered your question but --

18 MEMBER WEINER: No, you have answered it
19 very well. So to restate that, you think that the
20 lower probability events are likely to have a larger
21 influence on the licensing proceeding than --

22 MR. ZIEGLER: I think they will because I
23 think they'll be challenged not because your analysis
24 is bad or the information you used wasn't bad, but
25 because those low probability events are going to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 easier to challenge.

2 MEMBER WEINER: Yes. You started your
3 presentation by talking about the repository being
4 safe.

5 MR. ZIEGLER: Yes.

6 MEMBER WEINER: Does safe mean -- is safe
7 equal to meeting the current EPA standard? Whatever
8 -- I mean recognizing that that is somewhat -- the
9 time of that is somewhat up in the air.

10 MR. ZIEGLER: Yes, yes.

11 MEMBER WEINER: But is that what you mean
12 by safe?

13 MR. ZIEGLER: Well, we certainly do that.
14 We do that with a relatively large margin.

15 MEMBER WEINER: Yes.

16 MR. ZIEGLER: So I think safe means more
17 than that. It means that we operate responsibly once
18 we're operating. It means that we protect our
19 workers, that we achieve, you know, our ALARA
20 commitment.

21 MEMBER WEINER: Yes.

22 MR. ZIEGLER: That we protect the
23 environment. I think it means more than that. If we
24 were on the, you know, the cusp of the standard, if I
25 was at 14.9 millirem, I would not be comfortable,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 okay? Not that 15 is a magic number, you know, 15,
2 25, 10, it's all the same number when you're
3 predicting the future for 10,000 years or longer.

4 But we're at a fraction of a millirem.
5 And so yes, I think we're safe in the post-closure.
6 On the pre-closure for the normal operating limits,
7 we're way -- I mean we're orders of magnitude below
8 just like commercial plants are.

9 And so I'd have a lot of margin in that
10 safety. So it's not nearly meeting the standard even
11 though I do believe if we meet the standard we are
12 safe. So I'm not throwing rocks at the standard. I
13 think it's a reasonable standard.

14 But we're not going to commit, you know,
15 tens of billions of dollars to barely meeting the
16 standard, hoping everything goes well in the licensing
17 proceedings. We've got margin.

18 MEMBER WEINER: Yes, I just wondered --
19 when you used the term, it can cover a lot of ground.

20 MR. ZIEGLER: Yes.

21 MEMBER WEINER: What's the status of the
22 surface facility design?

23 MR. ZIEGLER: Surface facility designs, we
24 added a couple facilities over the last year. We
25 added the fuel handling facility and the canister

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 handling facility.

2 MEMBER WEINER: Yes.

3 MR. ZIEGLER: Those designs have actually
4 caught up rather rapidly with the dry transfer
5 facility. So it's -- I would like to have more
6 detail. We have enough detail to do adequate safety
7 analyses. I don't know if I've got enough detail to
8 construct yet or not --

9 MEMBER WEINER: Yes.

10 MR. ZIEGLER: -- because I need to do
11 specs on procurements and things like that. By the
12 same token, our budget request, you know, we're in a
13 continuing resolution right now. We had asked for
14 like 300 million more dollars than what the continuing
15 resolution has in it. So I'm not sure we're ready to
16 procure most of those things anyway because of budget
17 restraints.

18 But I would like to have more detail in
19 the design just so we could proceed with the project
20 not so much from a safety analysis standpoint but from
21 a construction preparation standpoint.

22 There are things in the safety analysis
23 where we've placed what I call engineering
24 requirements, engineering specifications. And so I
25 don't have the equipment set. I haven't procured it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 yet. You know, I don't know the vendor of this
2 particular pump or this particular diesel generator
3 yet because we've not done that procurement activity.

4 But we've put design specifications -- and
5 they're meetable design specifications -- so we've
6 been careful to make sure that -- Steve Hanauer works
7 with me. He says make sure that whatever specs that
8 we put on it, it's not a three-minute mile, okay?

9 MEMBER WEINER: Okay.

10 MR. ZIEGLER: So we make sure that the
11 specifications are reasonable and obtainable.

12 MEMBER WEINER: And, finally, you said --
13 this is my last one -- you said at the beginning when
14 you were describing the GROA, you said that it follows
15 the path of the water, because this is your primary
16 concern, that --

17 MR. ZIEGLER: Yes. I may have misspoke.
18 The GROA follows the path of the development of the
19 repository.

20 MEMBER WEINER: Oh, yes, but --

21 MR. ZIEGLER: The TSPA modeling follows
22 the path of the water.

23 MEMBER WEINER: How much does the
24 prevailing winds, since that would be important to a
25 seismic event, how much does the prevailing wind

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 differ from that?

2 MR. ZIEGLER: Not much. And the thing is
3 if you start doing it and you look at worst case
4 winds, it's the calm winds. So you go out there and
5 you stand on top of the mountain and the wind blows a
6 lot, that's not the problem. The problem is when it's
7 calm. So when the winds are relatively calm, it's
8 almost a circular distribution around the side. So
9 it's maybe a little bit more to the south, and that's
10 where the remi is. But our pre-closure calculation is
11 actually not done at the remi location. The pre-
12 closure calculation is done on the western boundary,
13 so it's about eight kilometers away, I think, from the
14 openings of the subsurface and about 11 kilometers to
15 the west of the surface facility handling operation.

16 MEMBER WEINER: Thank you.

17 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Jim Clarke.

18 MR. CLARKE: Joe, just a couple of
19 questions by way of clarification. Michelle, can you
20 put up Slide 10? On the pre-closure safety analysis,
21 when you spoke to this, I missed it, but the event
22 sequences had two categories and they were defined on
23 the basis of probability of the event?

24 MR. ZIEGLER: Oh, Category 1, Category 2.

25 MR. CLARKE: Category 1, Category 2.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ZIEGLER: Yes. Regulation, regulatory
2 defined. The Category 1 event sequences are event
3 sequences that are expected to occur at least once
4 over the period of operation, okay? So it's off
5 normal, it's not normal ops, but it's event sequences
6 that are expected to happen at least once. So for a
7 50-year operating period for most of the surface
8 facilities, that would be five times ten to the minus
9 fifth annual probability over a 50-year period.

10 Category 2 event sequences have at least
11 a ten to the minus four chance of occurring over the
12 period of operations. They're not expected to occur
13 but have at least a ten to the minus four chance of
14 occurring over the period of operations. I'm looking
15 at Tim McCartin back there. Tell me if I mess up,
16 Tim.

17 And so they could be anything barely
18 beyond Category 1 or others. The regulatory limits
19 are different for those events. And I'll give you a
20 for instance. Part 20 on-site dose requirements
21 apply. Part 20 on-site dose requirements don't apply
22 for accidents or emergencies. So the Category 2 Part
23 20 on-site limits would not be applicable, but the
24 Part 63 limits are. And Part 63 defines on-site and
25 off-site different than Part 20.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So Part 20, basically, we're saying if
2 we're outside the GROA, then you're treated as public.
3 For Part 63, it talks about the off-site public, so
4 it's actually off the site that I showed on the map

5 MR. CLARKE: You then analyze consequences
6 for each of those categories, and I think I heard you
7 say that you provided mitigation even for some of the
8 Category 2 events.

9 MR. ZIEGLER: Yes, for ALARA purposes.
10 Now, that mitigation may not be important to safety,
11 and I give you a key example. I've got a relative
12 reliable off-site power supply, I've got six diesel
13 generators, okay, and those diesel generators can be
14 inter-tied, some of them manual so that we don't have
15 common mode failure. I don't take credit for nearly
16 all of that in the safety analysis, and yet I have
17 highly reliable backup power supplies. So that's
18 mitigation in case I lost my power for some other
19 reason when I might need it.

20 Another example, we're designing our
21 cranes where we do lifts inside our transfer cells.
22 In a power plant, they call them drop-proof or single
23 failure proof cranes. Well, when you've got as many
24 lifts and handles as we have, it's hard to do the
25 probability calculations and say that it's totally

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 single failure proof, but they are designed to very,
2 very highly reliable, okay? They're designed to
3 withstand seismic events, design basis seismic events.
4 So the cranes will not drop a fuel assembly or can a
5 task during a seismic event. But we still have HEPA
6 filter ventilation systems, even where the requirement
7 for those ventilation systems does not exist per my
8 safety calculation.

9 MR. CLARKE: Thank you. Just one more
10 quick one. Slide 20 or 21 -- 21, please. And this is
11 just to check my understanding. This is the fifth of
12 a series of slides. It says safety analysis report
13 for pre-closure, but is this not in fact the post-
14 closure analysis?

15 MR. ZIEGLER: You're right, that's post-
16 closure. Mistake.

17 MR. CLARKE: Okay. Thanks.

18 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Okay. Thanks, Jim.

19 Any other questions from staff?

20 MR. LARKINS: Just one quick question.

21 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Go ahead.

22 MR. LARKINS: You talked briefly about an
23 equipment qualification program and you talked about
24 how the environment obviously wouldn't be as harsh as
25 it is for a reactor when we do safety-related

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 equipment. How do you define -- did you define the
2 envelope for the environment, for the testing?

3 MR. ZIEGLER: Yes. What we've done, and
4 most of the -- there's not a lot of ITS active
5 mechanical active equipment, especially electrical.
6 There's not very much electrical at all. It's
7 basically the fans that run the -- that provide the
8 flow through the HEPA filtration system where we're
9 handling bare fuel assemblies. But what we will do is
10 we will define the environments that they have to
11 operate under, much as a commercial plant would. The
12 environments will be really not nearly as harsh as the
13 environments in an equal power plant. There will be
14 some radiation environment, the temperatures won't be
15 nearly as high, the high humidity conditions just
16 won't exist, there's no mechanism to create that high
17 humidity. So we will define those conditions.

18 We've not done procurement yet, but we
19 will put those specifications on before we procure the
20 equipment, and I would expect that we'll be able to
21 procure that equipment nuclear grade, most of it,
22 those active components. If we're not able to procure
23 it nuclear grade, then we will have to dedicate it to
24 show that it's acceptable for its use for that
25 function. But even though they're not extremely

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 harsh, we still have to make sure they work in that
2 environment. I can't go down to ACE Hardware and buy
3 it.

4 MR. LARKINS: I was just curious as to
5 what's in the Part 63 requirement. Did you come up
6 with your own standard?

7 MR. ZIEGLER: Well, I guess it was 50.49
8 in the commercial plant side. And I guess -- I used
9 to work in the commercial business. I personally
10 think it was -- the equipment, the safety equipment in
11 a commercial plant, I believe, even before 50.49
12 existed, I believe it was a requirement to show that
13 it would operate when it was called upon. I think
14 50.49 just clarified that, and it showed that just
15 because it operated in a test mode didn't necessarily
16 mean it would operate in the environment it had
17 operated in.

18 I do think we do have an advantage and
19 that's it in that we can operate -- most of our
20 equipment we can operate in a test mode once the
21 facility is operating. That test mode is probably in
22 most cases, I think there might be a couple of
23 exceptions, but that test mode is the environment it
24 would have to operate in during an emergency as well.
25 So it gives us an advantage on our ability to be able

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to qualify the equipment. There's not very much -- I
2 guess on the seismic loads we'll have to put design
3 specs on those, but a lot of the ITS equipment doesn't
4 necessarily have to meet seismic requirements in our
5 facility.

6 And I would go back to the ventilation of
7 the HEPA system is that the combined probability of a
8 bare fuel assembly drop with a seismic event is beyond
9 Category 2, okay, because our facilities are designed
10 and our cranes are designed to not drop the fuel
11 during a seismic event. So the seismic event would
12 not induce the drop. So the ventilation system itself
13 doesn't have to meet for regulatory purposes seismic
14 design criteria. On the other hand, we are designing
15 it with certain seismic criteria as a defense-in-depth
16 mode. Does that answer it at all?

17 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: John?

18 MR. FLACK: Yes, a couple things. When
19 you talked about single failure proof cranes, we did
20 studies on that and found that it doesn't buy as much
21 as you think you buy. A lot of the accidents occur
22 below the hook, so it's really hooking the stuff up
23 correctly, and that of course is affected by safety
24 culture and these other things. So just a word of
25 caution.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now's the time to ask that advanced
2 reactor question. I know you talked about other
3 reactor types, initially a consideration. Now, what
4 about waste forms from things like HTGR and ACR 700?
5 Are these going to be accommodated by the facility?

6 MR. ZIEGLER: We made some input -- we've
7 defined the inputs to the waste forms that we've
8 analyzed today. I keep getting asked to do a bounding
9 analysis, and the problem with doing a bounding
10 analysis is is that for long-term performance there
11 are things such as the chemical characteristics of the
12 dissolved waste form. As far as the radionuclide
13 content, it will never be an issue, okay? I can just
14 scale it up or down. But could there be a possible
15 exotic chemical dissolution form of an unknown waste
16 form? I guess it's possible. I personally think it's
17 unlikely, but I think before we dispose those waste
18 forms, we would have to go back and make sure that we
19 had the bases analysis to show either that our
20 existing analysis envelopes it or to show that -- or
21 to modify the analysis to incorporate it. I really
22 can't think of a waste form that would fall into that
23 category, but I can't rule it out without doing the
24 analysis.

25 MR. FLACK: Okay. So the analysis would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 still need to be done.

2 MR. ZIEGLER: The analysis would -- I
3 believe the analysis either to show that we were
4 enveloped --

5 MR. FLACK: Right.

6 MR. ZIEGLER: -- or to modify our bases
7 would need to be done.

8 MR. FLACK: Okay. Fine. And just one
9 other question I had was on the 10,000 years versus a
10 more extended period of time, do you think there are
11 conservatisms that were built into your model that
12 could meet the 10,000 year criteria, which will now
13 have to be revisited if you go beyond that?

14 MR. ZIEGLER: That's a great question,
15 and, yes, I do. I think there probably are, and I
16 think that's part of the decision of when we submit,
17 I think, and what we submit and whether we address
18 beyond 10,000 years. We built our analysis, we
19 actually built it for 20,000 years this time around,
20 and we validated our modeling for 20,000 years. But
21 part of that validation has been to include
22 conservatisms in many factors. I think there's
23 conservatisms in the seismic analysis, I think there's
24 conservatisms in the waste form dissolution analysis,
25 I think there's conservatisms in the chemical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 environment analysis and how that affects waste
2 package corrosion.

3 Those conservatisms really don't affect
4 the 10,000 year analysis much. I mean I'm still at a
5 low level of comparable to what you saw at the time of
6 the FEIS and the site recommendation. Those same
7 conservatisms may not be appropriate for an analysis
8 of much longer periods of time, and I think before we
9 -- that's something we're taking a look at right now,
10 and I believe there probably are and we may want to
11 modify our analysis because of that. But there are
12 known conservatisms in the analysis.

13 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Mike?

14 MR. LEE: Yes, Joe. Has DOE done any
15 analysis to certify that the waste forms going into
16 Yucca Mountain aren't RCRA characteristic? Have you
17 looked to that issue at all?

18 MR. ZIEGLER: The EIS is the latest, I
19 guess, position on that, and we look at spent nuclear
20 fuel. Spent nuclear fuel is not categorized as RCRA
21 anywhere that I'm aware of. High level waste, I think
22 Hanford and Idaho have made some declarations
23 regarding the nature of their waste and whether it's
24 RCRA or not. They could certainly get it delisted in
25 their states. I think Savannah River site is a little

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more innovative in the way they've characterized their
2 high level waste, and I don't believe it's treated as
3 RCRA waste.

4 Our position is it's not going to a RCRA-
5 permitted facility.

6 MR. LEE: Sure. Yes.

7 MR. ZIEGLER: So if we're not able to
8 either show that the waste forms are not RCRA or get
9 those waste forms delisted, then right now we would
10 have a problem being able to accept that waste for
11 disposal. The state of Nevada is obviously a
12 recognized very vocal opponent of the repository. My
13 understanding, and I'm not a RCRA expert per se, is
14 that to delist a RCRA waste, the delisting has to be
15 agreed to by both the state of generation and the
16 state of disposal. There may be some appeal processes
17 through the EPA itself that could overrule that if the
18 decisions were made for not technical reasons. But
19 right now we are not going to be a RCRA disposal
20 facility. I think that may cause some additional work
21 and some rulings that might be necessary for the
22 Hanford and for the Idaho waste forms.

23 MR. LEE: Just one other question real
24 quick. Should DOE receive a construction
25 authorization, will you undertake or the Department

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 undertake a new procurement for construction?

2 MR. ZIEGLER: We are looking at
3 contracting strategies right now, and I would say that
4 our contract with Bechtel SAIC Corporation is a five-
5 year contract, and I think we're coming up on the end
6 of year four right now. So I would expect to see some
7 different contracting strategies in the future.
8 That's one of the possibilities, yes.

9 MR. LEE: Thanks.

10 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Latif?

11 MR. HAMDAN: Joe, excellent presentation
12 as usual. I just have one question. How confident is
13 the DOE staff, technical staff, and the contractors in
14 characterizing the chemical environment in the drifts
15 for the performance assessment?

16 MR. ZIEGLER: I think we've done a good
17 job. This was the subject of an NWTRB meeting not too
18 many months ago. We particularly addressed the issue
19 of deliquescence, you know, condensation at higher
20 than boiling temperatures, and I think we successfully
21 gave our position to the NWTRB staff who had been
22 fairly critical. I think NRC staff gave similar
23 presentations, and EPRI came up with similar results.

24 How confident. We validated our models.
25 I mean we've gone through the process to validate the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 models. I think in general our analyses have
2 conservative inputs to them, but how confident, again,
3 this is out of my area of technical expertise, but I
4 think we've done a good job. I mean we've got the
5 national labs, we've got kind of the best and
6 brightest the country's got working on these problems.
7 Does that mean there won't be any problems or issues
8 associated with the licensing space, I'm sure there
9 will be questions that we'll have to answer, but I
10 know of no questions that are insurmountable at this
11 point in time. But you have an almost infinite array
12 of possible conditions that might exist in a
13 repository.

14 I know repository opponents like to focus
15 on the microscopic scale and what might happen in a
16 laboratory versus what might happen in a more natural
17 geologic setting. And I think the focus needs to be
18 on what could happen on a large scale, not what could
19 happen on a microscopic scale. A lot of things can
20 happen on a microscopic scale, but nature tends to go
21 -- nature looks for equilibrium.

22 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Neil, any questions?

23 MR. COLEMAN: Just one. You touched on
24 performance confirmation earlier and mentioned that
25 it's a separate document from the LA. Is there a plan

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to publicly release that along with these technical
2 basis documents, AMRs, many of which are out now,
3 before the license application?

4 MR. ZIEGLER: I don't know about before,
5 but the performance confirmation plan revision, I
6 think previous revisions have been made available
7 publicly. I see no reason why this one would be
8 treated any different. It will be treated just like
9 the AMRs and the other major documents produced by the
10 program. So, yes, it will be made available.

11 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Anything else? Any
12 other questions or comments? Could you identify
13 yourself at the microphone, sir?

14 MR. MALSCH: I'm Marty Malsch.

15 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Please use the
16 microphone so that we're sure everyone can hear you.
17 Thank you.

18 MR. MALSCH: I'm Marty Malsch. I'm with
19 the law firm that represents the state of Nevada. I
20 had two questions, two quick questions. One is in
21 response to a question from, I think, a member of
22 staff. Mr. Ziegler gave an accurate account of the
23 definition of Category 2 event sequences in Part 63,
24 and my comment or question is whether there are any
25 areas in the design, for example in seismic design, in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which the DOE is using a different definition of
2 Category 2 event sequence, for example, a lower
3 probability sequence for a cutoff? And if so, does
4 DOE plan to ask NRC to amend the regulations in Part
5 63 to redefine the definition of Category 2 event
6 sequences?

7 And my second question is are there any
8 structures, systems and components that are necessary
9 to assure retrievability that are considered to be
10 important to safety? And if not, how does DOE plan on
11 keeping the retrievability option open?

12 MR. ZIEGLER: Okay. I'll answer the first
13 one first, is that the seismic design criteria is
14 being -- we're applying the same applicable criteria
15 for seismic design that a commercial power plant
16 would, and it doesn't require a modification of Part
17 63. Sixty-three point one-oh-two(f) talks about the
18 application of requirements, and those requirements
19 have to be reasonable, and reasonable is defined in
20 that section as what's done for similar or higher risk
21 nuclear facilities licensed by NRC. So we're doing
22 our seismic design based on precedent set for higher
23 risk nuclear facilities, nuclear power plants.

24 The second one about is anything ITS
25 because of retrievability, I don't think so because I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't think there would be a circumstance that would
2 prevent us from retrieving with components that -- I
3 can't think of any components that would be, but I
4 can't guarantee you that without going back and
5 looking at the analysis. But I can't think of any
6 components that would be required to be important to
7 safety for retrievability. We're not required to
8 retrieve, we're required to maintain the capability to
9 retrieve. Our systems are designed to be available
10 for 100 years, our subsurface systems. So I would
11 expect the capability to retrieve to be there, but I
12 can't think of anything that would be important to
13 safety just because of the capability to retrieve.

14 Retrievability is basically the reverse of
15 emplacement. I'll give you an example. The carriers
16 that take the waste packages underground are shielded.
17 They also have the capability to withstand rock fall
18 within the main access drifts, okay, to protect the
19 waste forms. I would expect the carriers that take
20 the waste forms out of the mountain would have that
21 same capability, and that would be ITS. So I would
22 expect the breaking systems on the carriers that would
23 remove the waste packages from the mountain to also be
24 ITS because the emplacement breaking systems would be
25 ITS to prevent transporter runaway. But I wouldn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have called that just because of retrieval, but it's
2 basically the reverse operation of emplacement.

3 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Questions or comments?

4 Well, Joe, over the course of the last few years, I
5 guess, maybe more than a few, your staff and through
6 Carol have participated in many of the working group
7 meetings that the ACNW has held to advise the
8 Commission about the staff's readiness and preparation
9 for a license application, and we've reviewed many
10 aspects of what you've summarized so well today. And
11 I would be remiss if I didn't thank you on behalf of
12 the Committee as well as our past two chairmen, Drs.
13 Hornberger and Garrick, for all the hard work and
14 giving us many thoughtful and informative
15 presentations. And I just want to go on the record as
16 thanking you very much for all that participation over
17 the years as we lead up to an LA.

18 MR. ZIEGLER: Thank you very much.

19 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Thank you.

20 MR. ZIEGLER: And I appreciate the
21 opportunity to speak to this group again.

22 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Thank you very much.

23 Any other last questions or comments? We've lost
24 Howard Larson, so are we ready for our next
25 presentation?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay. The break is 10:10 to 10:40. We're
2 now at 10:40, so why don't we break for 15 minutes
3 instead and come back just a few minutes before 11.
4 So, again, thank you, Joe.

5 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
6 the record at 10:40 a.m. and went back on
7 the record at 10:58 a.m.)

8 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: NMSS Division
9 Director's Annual Briefing. The Committee will be
10 briefed by the Director of the Division of High-Level
11 Waste Repository Safety and the Director of the
12 Division of Waste Management and Environmental
13 Protection and recent activities of interest. I
14 guess, Dan Gillen, you're going to go first. Welcome.
15 Thanks for being with us.

16 MR. GILLEN: Is this on? Is the mike on?

17 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Yes.

18 MR. GILLEN: Okay.

19 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: I might add that we've
20 had a change that John Flack is the TFO for this
21 session. Howard Larson had to step out to deal with
22 a personal item that came up quickly.

23 MR. GILLEN: Okay. I'm here primarily to
24 talk about the activities of the Division of Waste
25 Management and Environmental Protection. This is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 semi-annual informal discussion. Particularly, I'll
2 focus on decommissioning. I'm happy to be the Deputy
3 Director in charge of decommissioning, but I'm also
4 acting for John Greeves as the Division Director at
5 this time. I'm not acting for John Greeves, John
6 Greeves retired, so I'm acting for whoever's going to
7 take his place.

8 Recently, as you're probably aware, and we
9 came to the point in time in the year where the
10 Decommissioning Program presents its annual report and
11 it's annual briefing to the Commission. So just
12 recently we have gone through a summary and I'll talk
13 a little bit about some of the things we presented but
14 not get into the details because I'm sure you may have
15 read those documents.

16 But September 21 of this year we presented
17 a draft annual report to the Commission. The
18 Commission responded with an SRM on October 21, which
19 essentially accepted that annual report with minor
20 modifications. So we're in the process right now of
21 finalizing that document to a NUREG document, which
22 will be the first of the NUREGs that we publish on an
23 every-other-year basis.

24 In addition, on October 13, we did the
25 annual briefing to the Commission. We have since

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 received an SRM from them on that briefing also, and
2 I'll get into that in a minute. But during the
3 briefing we really focused on what were the
4 accomplishments during the year for the
5 Decommissioning Program and what were some of the
6 innovative approaches we've been taking, some of the
7 policy and technical issues we're dealing with, and
8 then where are we headed in the coming year and
9 beyond.

10 So I don't want to get into too many
11 details on accomplishments but of course that's always
12 a good thing, you want to pat yourself on the back for
13 what you've done, but the Decommissioning Group has
14 really moved forward in trying to achieve its goal
15 which is to safely decommission sites. In getting to
16 that point we've done a number of acceptance reviews
17 of decommissioning plans, license termination plans
18 for reactors. The regions have done 96 inspections
19 during the year of sites. We've taken 50 other
20 licensing actions related to those decommissioning
21 plans and license termination plans. And we,
22 actually, during the past year terminated four
23 licenses.

24 In the past, there had been a goal really
25 of the program to eliminate or terminate one SDMP site

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from the list, Site Decommissioning Management Plan
2 list. One of the things we did programmatically
3 during the past year was to actually eliminate that as
4 a separate list. We now have incorporated the former
5 SDMP sites into a more comprehensive program where we
6 have basically reactor sites and decommissioning and
7 complex materials sites. So we sent a Commission
8 paper to the Commission on the elimination of the SDMP
9 and got their buy-in to that process. We now do not
10 have a goal of taking one site off the decommissioning
11 list. My goal is more focused on taking major steps
12 to terminate all of those sites under the
13 comprehensive program.

14 In addition to getting the Commission's
15 acceptance of eliminating the SDMP, we took some
16 programmatic actions to follow up on the license
17 termination rule analysis. I think you're fairly
18 familiar with that. Robert Johnson and my staff has
19 done a separate briefing for the ACNW on LTR analysis
20 and where we're going on that. And I think that's one
21 area where we have already started to focus our
22 implementation of some of those recommendations from
23 the LTR analysis and where I can probably use ACNW's
24 assistance in the future most.

25 The types of issues I'm talking about in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the LTR analysis are the use of realistic scenarios
2 and dose assessment, widening our options for
3 restricted use type actions, the soil mixing issue
4 that we had about intentional mixing of soil on sites
5 and then prevention of future legacy sites by
6 improving licensees' operational activities as well as
7 their financial assurance requirements.

8 All of those things have led us during
9 this past year to use innovative approaches at some of
10 our sites, even before we've gotten to the point of
11 formally installing the analysis issues into our
12 guidance and into our rules. For example, at Kiskee
13 Valley, a site in Pennsylvania, which really is not a
14 licensed site but is one which we had a responsibility
15 for, and that is a site where we actually did a dose
16 assessment ourselves, analyzed the realistic scenarios
17 of Kiskee Valley, either leaving the material on the
18 site of maybe the state of Pennsylvania coming in at
19 a future time and removing the material and putting it
20 in a landfill. Under both of those scenarios, we
21 analyzed that the license termination rule criteria
22 would be met. So we sent a Commission paper up on
23 that also and got Commission approval to issue a draft
24 environmental assessment for comment and then,
25 providing no substantial comment to the contrary, to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 go ahead and eliminate that site. Can't say terminate
2 because there's no license to terminate. It would be
3 just basically removing NRC from activities on that
4 site.

5 And we got that approval and we have since
6 issued the environmental assessment, got absolutely no
7 comments, and we're now finalizing the environmental
8 assessment in the Federal Register, and we'll be,
9 within the next week or so, issuing a letter to Kiskee
10 Valley and the state of Pennsylvania cc'd on it that
11 we are done with that site.

12 Fansteel's another site where we've had
13 use of realistic scenarios, and that's one where we
14 actually applied a realistic scenario of industrial
15 use to the Fansteel site in Oklahoma and got state of
16 Oklahoma disagreement hearing request, and then the
17 Board ruled in favor of the NRC that the realistic
18 scenario we used was the appropriate course of action.

19 So those two are examples of a realistic
20 scenario. Shield alloy is an example of where we are
21 starting to move forward in the use of restricted
22 release, other options for institutional controls and
23 the use of a long-term control license. I think
24 Robert Johnson in his presentation to you discussed
25 the fact that we had issued some interim guidance but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the future we'll be -- as part of our guidance
2 developing on all of these issues, we'll be addressing
3 that guidance.

4 So what I would like to say at this point
5 in time here is that I see ACNW in this area as a
6 resource that I can use to, as we get into the formal
7 development of the guidance on all these type of
8 license termination rule analysis issues, to use ACNW
9 and to use the concept that I think Mike Ryan
10 addressed in the last briefing we had on this about
11 developing a workshop where you bring in other parties
12 from the outside to give their thoughts on some of
13 these issues. There may be a lot of people out there
14 who have some significant input on intentional mixing
15 issue, and we can use that approach and use your
16 review as well as -- and I'm thinking of a concept
17 during the coming year of a workshop that's not just
18 focused on one issue, that's maybe broadened out to
19 kill more than one bird with a stone, so to speak. So
20 that's one area.

21 So what's really happening in the coming
22 year beyond our taking actions to write the guidance
23 and to develop a draft rule to address all these
24 license termination rules issues? Well, we're of
25 course looking to continue our reviews of sites, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issues will come up on some of those sites, as they
2 will, and I'll talk a little bit about some of the
3 difficult sites that we have under my challenges part
4 here. But my goal during this coming year is to try
5 and terminate at least two reactor sites and probably
6 five or more complex materials sites. I think that
7 realistically, looking at the forecast for the year,
8 that's something that we can accomplish.

9 I'm also looking to improve upon the goal
10 of openness that we have in the program to develop a
11 communication strategy that includes a decommissioning
12 site database of all of our sites that will be tied
13 into the web, along with that web page improvements
14 we're working on right now for the Decommissioning
15 Program that's sadly in need of web page enhancements.

16 Also to develop a decommissioning
17 brochure, which is something that we go out on every
18 one of these sites, as we get into the DP review or
19 the LTP review and we have public meetings and to just
20 plop down an annual report, which is comprehensive of
21 a whole bunch of sites and may be a couple hundred
22 pages long, to have a more simplified brochure that we
23 can hand out to people in the public as what's
24 involved in decommissioning, what's the criteria, what
25 we're dealing with. And then, of course, have the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 biannual NUREG report, which is really a comprehensive
2 document that the staff can use as well as other
3 interested stakeholders, congressional members and
4 things like that.

5 The challenges I spoke of during the
6 coming years, the difficult sites are certainly a
7 challenge. I mean not only do we have a number of
8 sites that are not even licensees, those are always
9 difficult to deal with. I mean it's easy to hold a
10 license over a licensee but when you're dealing with
11 a non-licensee, I mean it's a little bit different
12 situation. We have to work with them very closely and
13 I have a goal of trying to take significant advances.
14 Kiskee is one of them where we've done that, and there
15 are other sites out there that we need to do the same
16 on.

17 Then there's the site that are financially
18 troubled. Fansteel that I talked about is one of
19 those sites. They recently went through bankruptcy.
20 Safety Light in Pennsylvania is another one, and we're
21 working to get that on the EPA list for EPA to come in
22 and take over the actual work there. It's obvious
23 that Safety Light could never afford to clean up that
24 site, so we're looking at other avenues.

25 Then difficult sites, West Valley,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particularly. I mean you've already been briefed on
2 the West Valley activities. NRC's in kind of a
3 different role. It is not the holder of a licensee
4 over DOE but working with DOE through the law to
5 oversee that site through review of the
6 decommissioning plans to be submitted at a later date
7 and also cooperating agency on the environmental
8 impact statement.

9 Another challenge is in the multiple
10 regulator situation, EPA and NRC both having a role
11 and of course we've issued the EPA MOU -- EPA/NRC MOU
12 and they're in the process of working through
13 consultation with EPA on a number of sites where we
14 have already recognized that we have approved
15 decommissioning plans or license termination plans
16 that have triggered the values in the EPA MOU, which
17 then triggers a need for consultation with NRC. So we
18 have identified 13 sites in that category at this
19 point in time, have issued letters to EPA informing
20 them of that.

21 Let me just step back a second. The
22 process that we identified that we would follow
23 through consultation with EPA is if you identify a
24 site at the time you're about to approve a DP or an
25 LTP that triggers those values, then we send a level

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one consultation letter to EPA. The 13 sites I spoke
2 of when we decided on this had already passed that
3 point in time. They already had approved DPs or LTPs.
4 So what we're saying we're essentially doing in lieu
5 of a level one consultation we're sending notification
6 letters to EPA to tell them of these sites.

7 Of the 13 sites, we've sent six letters
8 already to EPA. Two letters are in concurrence right
9 now. Three sites during that time, as we recognize
10 they had triggered the values, we've gotten to a point
11 in those three sites where we've done final status
12 surveys and found that those levels are no longer
13 triggered. Rather than the levels that were approved
14 in the decommissioning plan, it was cleaned up to a
15 level better than that, gotten down below the MOU
16 trigger values, so we're taking no action with EPA on
17 those three sites. So that's 11 of the 13. There are
18 two other sites that are of complex enough situation
19 that it requires in following the SRM we got from the
20 Commission when we brought the EPA consultation
21 process up to them, that we would have to go back to
22 the Commission to get their input on how we would deal
23 with EPA on those two sites.

24 The only thing I wanted to mention in the
25 way of challenges coming up, the SRM that I got from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Commission following my briefing, which was set up
2 in the format of the staff give a portion of the
3 briefing and then we brought in a panel of three
4 stakeholders from the industry and the state of
5 Pennsylvania to give their insights into how
6 decommissioning is going. Based on some of the issues
7 that were raised there, the SRM sort of focused on
8 next year when we come before the Commission they'll
9 want to hear how we've worked to address -- primarily,
10 one thing they want us to focus on was lessons learned
11 and not only lessons learned like the decommissioning
12 staff, what lessons we're learned as we go through
13 this, but working with the industry find out what
14 lessons they're learning as they go through so we can
15 work with other sites coming down the road in the
16 future and entering into decommissioning as well as
17 maybe even operating reactors that haven't even
18 thought about decommissioning yet and what things they
19 might be able to do during operations to avoid
20 problems as they get to the decommissioning stage.

21 In addition to that, some of the issues
22 raised by the stakeholders that were there were,
23 again, discussed in the SRM along the lines of
24 improving radiological monitoring. I think that's not
25 how we do monitoring, that's more timing and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scheduling and being responsive to licensees that are
2 ready for us to come out and do monitoring.
3 Establishing measures to provide finality in the
4 decommissioning process, and that again alludes to the
5 EPA concern of dual regulation. Improving consistency
6 among state and federal regulators, again, kind of a
7 dual issue. And enhancing guidance to better address
8 issues of flexibility and decommissioning approaches
9 and institutional controls for restricted release
10 scenarios, which is something we already are working
11 on and I just discussed as some of the issues. We're
12 addressing the license termination rule analysis.

13 How am I on time? I'm over my time?
14 Okay. Just shifting a little bit more into looking at
15 other things that we do in the Division now, as we
16 were recently reorganized and High-Level Waste split
17 off and what was left was primarily decommissioning
18 but also low-level waste and the performance
19 assessment activities that support decommissioning in
20 other areas and the Environmental Group that does all
21 the environmental impact statements that the NMSS
22 produces.

23 Tomorrow you'll be getting a briefing from
24 staff and from our Division on the WIR issue, waste
25 incidental to reprocessing, and risk-based end states'

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 involvement, both those areas that we're having with
2 DOE. So I won't get into that but that's on your
3 agenda for tomorrow. We'll give you where we stand on
4 some of those activities.

5 In addition, I think on your agenda
6 tomorrow is a clearance presentation, and our role on
7 that is support from the environmental impact
8 statement that would be involved in the clearance
9 rulemaking. So you may get some of my staff involved
10 in that presentation also.

11 Low-level waste, it's really a small
12 aspect of our Division FTU-wise, but significant
13 activities are probably down the road. We're kind of
14 at a crossroads, as you well know, of low-level waste
15 when you have a situation where as Barnwell closes
16 we'll be faced with most states not having a place to
17 dispose of B and C waste. Basically, what we're doing
18 in this area is -- well, of course, we recognize that
19 there is some support out there. The recent GAO
20 report indicated a need for some sooner rather than
21 later activities to establish disposal for B and C.
22 The Senate Committee on Energy and Natural Resources
23 in hearing from GAO on that responded favorably, even
24 thinking about the need for a federally sited low-
25 level waste disposal facility.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But in the meantime, until some action can
2 be taken legislatively, we're doing things like
3 supporting EPA's ANPR on low-activity waste in RCRA-
4 safe facilities. We would support any action that DOE
5 would take for greater than Class C, although they
6 haven't developed anything yet. We're reviewing
7 requests for alternate disposals on a case-by-case
8 basis, as we get some in Decommissioning on perhaps
9 disposal on-site or disposal of some very low-activity
10 material in landfills or in RCRA C sites.

11 And then through our approaches, as I
12 discussed, of realistic scenarios, restricted release,
13 soil mixing, all of those things can lead to instances
14 where we're limiting or decreasing the amount and
15 volume of low-level waste needed to dispose of. So
16 through those actions we're addressing the concern
17 about disposal areas.

18 That's pretty much what I wanted to say
19 this morning. If you have any questions or did you
20 want to hear from Bill first and then ask questions?

21 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Sure, we could do that.
22 Bill, would you want to give your presentation and
23 then we'll just kind of open it up for questions, in
24 general?

25 MR. REAMER: Be happy to.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Thank you.

2 MR. REAMER: I'll talk about the status of
3 the High-Level Waste Program that is the NRC staff
4 High-Level Waste Program. I have to acknowledge right
5 at the outset the uncertainties that exist with
6 respect to the national High-Level Waste Program, the
7 uncertainty with respect to the schedule for the
8 submittal of the Department of Energy license
9 application, and I'm sure that there will be more
10 information forthcoming from DOE on what schedule we
11 all are working to. We have a public meeting with the
12 Department on November 22, a week from yesterday, and
13 hopefully this will be an opportunity for DOE to
14 clarify, to some extent, their plans, specifically
15 plans with respect to December 2004, although we know
16 that the Department is reevaluating that date and
17 considering options in that connection.

18 So there is the uncertainty with respect
19 to the schedule, but in the meantime we obviously --
20 the staff continues its activities at the pace it can,
21 given the funding, which is another uncertainty I'll
22 talk about, to be ready to review the license
23 application when it is submitted.

24 Another uncertainty with respect to the
25 program is the EPA standard. Last summer, the Court

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of Appeals struck down the portion of the standard
2 that describes the compliance period as 10,000 years.
3 We're looking to EPA to provide some indication of
4 what their time table will be to respond to the
5 Court's decision through a revision to the standard.
6 Also, hopefully, some information with respect to what
7 we can expect in the way of scope and nature of the
8 revision. This impacts our regulatory activities
9 because we are required by the Energy Policy Act to be
10 consistent with EPA. So we will have to plan for a
11 revision to our Part 63 regulation governing DOE
12 license application for Yucca Mountain repository.
13 So, obviously, we have follow-up activities that we'll
14 have to take.

15 Also, it impacts the nature of the
16 consideration that we will give to a license
17 application. Because if a license application is
18 submitted before the EPA standard is revised, then the
19 question that's already been put on the table is can
20 we docket such an application given the fact that the
21 EPA is going to be revising the regulation? And we'll
22 be looking for at least initially DOE to present its
23 view in the license application about how docketing
24 would be consistent -- docketing of the application
25 would be consistent with our regulations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Another uncertainty I would need to
2 acknowledge is the Licensing Support Network and the
3 order that the Licensing Board or the Preapplication
4 Presiding Officer issued last summer in which the
5 certification that DOE had made of compliance with the
6 LSM requirements was set aside. DOE did appeal a
7 portion of that order but also indicated that they are
8 taking steps to conform to the order's requirements
9 with respect to reviewing and processing additional
10 documents. We're interested in what the schedule is
11 that DOE will be working to to respond to those
12 portions of the order that they did not appeal. And
13 we'll be looking obviously at the schedule DOE sets on
14 how they intend to deal with that.

15 Another uncertainty is the budget, and
16 there have been articles in the Trade Press I'm sure
17 that the Committee is aware of indicating that there
18 is a distinct possibility that Congress will continue
19 the continuing resolution, which means funding NRC at
20 the fiscal year 2004 funding level. That's
21 substantially less than the Agency requested for
22 funding for 2005.

23 The Agency's request for 2005 included not
24 only increased staffing to prepare to conduct a
25 license application review but monies also to support

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 readiness in the area of information technology,
2 information management, the Licensing Support Network,
3 the electronic hearing docket, the wave of systems,
4 the plethora of systems that the Agency has put into
5 place to try to meet Congress' mandated three- to
6 four-year review of the license application.

7 Hopefully, by the end of this week, maybe
8 next, we will have some indication from the Congress
9 of what the funding level will be, but continuation of
10 funding at the '04 level clearly will impact the
11 schedule that the staff can meet with respect to
12 conducting a license application review. There's a
13 substantial difference between, as I said, between
14 what we've asked for in '05 and what we would get
15 under the '04 continuing resolution.

16 Let me go on and talk about some other
17 pending activities that we have. We're doing a rather
18 extensive project plan, a license application review
19 project plan, a multi-layered plan for how we will
20 carry out the license application review. We have the
21 assistance of a contractor in doing this. We have
22 received a draft already that we're reviewing from the
23 contractor. We hope that our planning and document
24 activity will be completed by the end of December of
25 this year. There are obvious insights that one gets

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in going through such an extensive planning process,
2 insights with respect to staffing levels for
3 particular technical issues, training and development
4 needs, the adequacy of existing review tools, the
5 availability of necessary information from DOE. And
6 so this is an iterative process, the planning process
7 in which we're gaining insights on what additional
8 time permitting and money permitting we can do to
9 improve our readiness to carry out a license
10 application review.

11 Also, with respect to key technical issue
12 agreements, the Committee is aware, of course, that
13 years ago the staff, in order to systematize its
14 preapplication consultation activities, identified
15 nine key technical issues umbrella as an umbrella for
16 the system and the issues that the staff wanted to put
17 on the table as regulatory issues that DOE would need
18 to address. In the course of preapplication
19 activities, we identified on the order of 293
20 additional information needs, which DOE agreed to
21 fill. We have thus far received responses from DOE on
22 all of the 293 agreements. Our review has been
23 completed with respect to on the order of 125 of those
24 agreements. A number of agreements that we've
25 identified as being of high-risk significance, meaning

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that they potentially have an impact on the estimate
2 of repository performance, a number of those
3 agreements continue outstanding on the order of 25,
4 maybe slightly a few more than.

5 We have a schedule and a commitment to
6 provide feedback to the Department of Energy on those
7 high significant agreements by the end of this
8 calendar year. That feedback would be typically in
9 the form of a letter describing either the staff's
10 view with respect to the information that's received
11 or potentially the staff's view with respect to
12 additional information that it feels that it will need
13 in order to complete a license application review.

14 One of the key technical issues obviously
15 is igneous activity and we're working on a response to
16 the Committee's letter of November 3 and providing
17 Committee views on that. Also related to key
18 technical issues is a document called the integrated
19 issue resolution status report, which provides a
20 summary of technical bases for the staff's progress to
21 date on key technical issues. And I hesitate to again
22 give another date for when that document will be
23 issued publicly, because I've already missed my
24 initial date of September, but I am hopeful that we
25 will be publishing that for all stakeholders by the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 end of November. I believe the Committee has had an
2 interest in that document in the past. I know that we
3 are committed to make it available and provide any
4 follow up to the Committee in the way of briefings
5 that the Committee wants.

6 The next topic I would address is
7 inspection. Inspection is an adjunct, can be and will
8 be an adjunct of reviewing the license application.
9 We anticipate that there will be needs to go to the
10 site to provide information, whether it's in response
11 to concerns that may come our way from external
12 sources or whether it's internally driven information
13 needs that could be handled through an inspection
14 program. We have a manual chapter that we're about to
15 issue that will summarize our inspection program,
16 called Manual Chapter 2300, and we will be looking to
17 develop plans to implement that during the license
18 application review process.

19 We continue also in the area of quality
20 assurance to monitor the Department's quality
21 assurance related activities. Quality is very
22 important as an independent topic. With respect to
23 model software and data that support the license
24 application, we've provided views and feedback and
25 comments to DOE to date in the quality assurance area.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We continue to monitor DOE audits, observe DOE audits,
2 monitor DOE improvement efforts in this area. Also
3 related to quality assurance, we have a revision under
4 review to the Department of Energy Quality Assurance
5 Requirements Document; it's Revision 17. Roughly
6 approximates how DOE would -- the Quality Assurance
7 Program that DOE would submit to comply with relevant
8 provisions in Part 63 and the license application.

9 I'll also mention another topic that we've
10 been addressing with the Department in prelicensing
11 consultation, that's the level of detail of
12 information with respect to design that would be
13 included in the license application. We had written
14 the Department a letter in October identifying several
15 areas of the design where we anticipate that we will
16 need more information to complete our review. I
17 believe the Committee has received a copy of that
18 letter and we're continuing to interact with DOE on it
19 as part of our preapplication activities.

20 So that pretty much summarizes the status
21 of the High-Level Waste Program.

22 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Thanks, Bill. Let's
23 see, Dan, let me start with a couple of questions. It
24 sounds like NORM materials, which are not NRC
25 regulated, of course, are they on -- I mean are they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mixed into this question of complex sites and non-
2 licensed sites? The reason I'm asking is I know
3 states deal with NORM in many states a lot. It's the
4 same staff that does agreement state licensing and
5 management of radioactive material. Do you see that
6 as being involved here or not?

7 MR. GILLEN: No. No.

8 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: I know it's not part of
9 your regulatory responsibility, but there's a lot of
10 NORM stuff out there is why I ask.

11 MR. GILLEN: Well, there is, yes, but at
12 this point in time we haven't been considering it as
13 part of our -- as you say, it's not --

14 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: I mean you see it as
15 source material, of course. It's uranium and thorium.
16 But if it's not source material, by definition it's
17 NORM, but it's the same radioactive material. I
18 wonder if there's any experience to be gained from
19 thinking about what the NORM folks are doing.

20 MR. GILLEN: Yes, there would be, I think,
21 so we'll have to --

22 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Just something to think
23 about because I guess I've run into it a number of
24 times, and it's a barrier you cross based on the
25 definition of source material, not on the specific

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dispositioning of decommissioning issues related to
2 uranium or thorium in diluted concentration. So
3 something to think about.

4 I had one other question I wanted to ask
5 you. I can't think of what it is, so, Allen, take it
6 away. I'll come back.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. I guess maybe
8 this is addressed to Bill, I'm not sure. Anybody leap
9 in. But I don't think you mentioned anything about
10 the greater than Class C business. Are you involved
11 in that or are the NRC staff involved in that?

12 MR. GILLEN: We would be. I mean we've
13 been given legislative oversight if DOE develops a
14 greater than Class C facility. But at this point in
15 time, I don't think we have any actions right now.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: I'm not sure what
17 you mean. You mean regulatory oversight?

18 MR. GILLEN: Yes. I think, and maybe
19 somebody in the audience can correct me if I'm wrong,
20 but I thought there was some amendments to low-level
21 waste legislation that gives us involvement over DOE.

22 MR. LEE: Yes. Under Part 61, if DOE
23 chooses to come in with a -- it can come in with a
24 design subject to Part 61 or another design that NRC
25 has to approve, but it's basically in 61. But DOE's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 already on record not intending to put GTCC waste into
2 Yucca Mountain.

3 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: I guess I have a
4 practical question about greater than Class C, Allen,
5 if I may --

6 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Go ahead.

7 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: -- and that is how much
8 is there in the commercial sector? Is there a good
9 inventory of greater than Class C materials at
10 licensee locations?

11 MR. GILLEN: I'm not sure what quantities
12 there are or whether there's --

13 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: The examples I know
14 about are stellate balls and reactors and a few other
15 irradiated components, but beyond that -- and shield
16 sources but it's interesting to think about what is
17 the inventory on the commercial side. How big is the
18 problem?

19 MR. GILLEN: There is information on GTCC
20 waste in the Yucca Mountain final EIS. I'd have to --
21 I mean someone would have to go back and look to see
22 if there's specific information.

23 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Yes, but I'm curious,
24 is that an accurate accounting? And then when you
25 think about 10 CFR 61 being the operative risk

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assessment tool, it's not very well risk-informed, and
2 I wonder if you did take a risk-informed approach
3 toward thinking about particularly the irradiated
4 hardware, if you'd end up with the same assessment.
5 You know, 61 relies on an agricultural intruder
6 scenario that's pretty -- first of all, the
7 probability is one that it happens at year 100, and it
8 maximizes through every conceivable parameter the
9 exposure of the individual.

10 So I just wonder if that's something to
11 think about. That might be an opportunity there, both
12 from an inventory and an assessment scenario
13 perspective. And that gets back to your point then
14 about realism in assessment scenarios. That may be a
15 way to address it. And then if you get through that
16 kind of thought experiment, maybe that reshapes your
17 thinking on what really is greater than Class C waste.

18 The other side of that, just to finish the
19 story, is very concentrated small sources, strontium
20 90 eye applicators that ophthalmologists use, for
21 example, on the face of the source are greater than
22 Class C waste. It's curies per cubic meter. But in
23 terms of activity, it's a millicurie. So I mean
24 something happens at the very concentrated end and at
25 the very dilute end of the concentration scale in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 terms of being risk informed. Very small sources,
2 physical small sources that have a little bit of a
3 radioactivity can calculate to be greater than Class
4 C, but there's not a lot of radioactive material that
5 otherwise in a different physical matrix would be
6 perhaps of no consequence at all. So it's something
7 to think about in that area. So thank you.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Let me make sure I
9 understand what you're saying and that is that on
10 greater than Class C the ball's in DOE court right now
11 to figure out sort of what they want to propose or a
12 slate of options to be decided. And you would have
13 some regulatory involvement depending on that decision
14 at some point in the future.

15 MR. GILLEN: That's what I understand,
16 yes.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. On the high-
18 level waste side, the list of uncertainties is almost
19 so overwhelming as to throw up your hands and say,
20 "Let's wait." But the list was largely procedural,
21 I'll call it, all sorts of scheduling and other
22 things. Are there any technical uncertainties that
23 come to the front of your mind as being really
24 important at this point?

25 MR. REAMER: Well, I think those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 agreements that we have identified as high priority,
2 using our system of ranking based on potential to
3 influence the estimate or where we want to be focusing
4 our resources. Of course, right now what matters to
5 us is a license application that provides the
6 information we need to do a review. We're not
7 reaching substantive-type, determinative-type outcome
8 decisions. That can only come after a full safety
9 review, after a license application and after a full
10 safety review. But our focus is clearly on those
11 agreements that we've identified as high.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. And you may
13 have said this but there are still open high-priority,
14 high-significance KTIs?

15 MR. REAMER: Yes, open in the sense that
16 we have not completed our review of the response that
17 the Department has provided in response to the
18 agreement. There were on the order -- my numbers are
19 close but they're not probably exactly -- on the order
20 of 45 of the 293 we call high. And I believe that 25
21 to 30, somewhere in that range, we still have not
22 completed our response to DOE.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: But you have a
24 response in hand.

25 MR. REAMER: We have the DOE response,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's right.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Yes.

3 MR. REAMER: We want to provide feedback.
4 We're going to do that by the end of this year.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. Thanks.

6 MR. REAMER: We'll do that by letter, and
7 the Committee will get copies of that.

8 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Well, based on a
9 comment that we heard earlier that the schedule is not
10 determined at this point from Joe Ziegler, it raised
11 the thought in my mind that if that doesn't become
12 clear and it's out in the future at some point, I
13 don't know what the future would be, of course, is
14 there any particular working group meeting along the
15 lines of what we've had in the past or other
16 activities you could think about that would be
17 productive to support a high-level waste program? I'm
18 putting you on the spot, I don't mean to, but that
19 might be something to think about, that once the
20 schedule does become clear, that may refocus us on
21 issues of importance to you. So I open that door to
22 maybe --

23 MR. REAMER: Sure. I think that's a
24 logical question because once the schedule becomes
25 clear, if it is not December of 2004 but some later

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 date, obviously preapplication period continues.
2 Again, our goal in preapplication is to try to
3 identify issues, get information with those issues
4 that can support our review. So we will be --
5 clearly, it will be in our interest to move forward in
6 preapplication and activities with the Department.
7 The Committee has historically played a key role in
8 helping us, assisting us, looking at our -- the way
9 in which we're addressing issues, our readiness to
10 deal with issues. So that's a good suggestion.

11 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: I guess with that mind,
12 maybe we ought to think about perhaps a January or so
13 follow-up briefing to maybe explore that question a
14 little bit more in detail and hear where you are and
15 where the schedule might be and so forth. Does that
16 seem like a reasonable --

17 MR. REAMER: Sure. We'd be willing to do
18 that, provided the outcome with respect to the license
19 application date is consistent with that.

20 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Sure. Understand.
21 Okay. Thanks. Ruth?

22 MEMBER WEINER: Just a clarification first
23 because this keeps coming up. The Yucca Mountain EIS
24 considered as greater than Class C only high-level
25 waste that was vitrified in glass logs in cans and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looked at the number of those, so on. So a greater
2 breakdown of what constituted greater than Class C I
3 don't believe is considered.

4 I had just a couple of questions. You
5 mentioned the need -- once again the need, pointed out
6 in the GAO report and that we have all heard from the
7 congressional hearings, of a site for Class B and C
8 waste, the upcoming need, and you mentioned alternate
9 disposal. Could you expand a little bit on what
10 alternate disposal is considered?

11 MR. GILLEN: Yes. The alternate disposal
12 I talked about was really some of the case-by-case
13 decisions we're making in Decommissioning. For
14 example, the Big Rock Point Reactor decommissioning
15 got approval to dispose of some concrete-type, very
16 low radioactivity waste in a local landfill. We also
17 have 20.2002 process for on-site burials. Some sites,
18 I can't think of any particular examples, but there
19 are sites that have requested disposal of low-activity
20 waste in some certain RCRA C facilities that allow
21 those types.

22 MEMBER WEINER: Have you applied this
23 notion of an alternate disposal to any higher activity
24 waste, to Class B and C waste or B or C waste?

25 MR. GILLEN: Not that I'm aware of.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WEINER: Okay. So this is just --
2 the alternate disposal is just something to consider
3 for very low activity.

4 MR. GILLEN: Low.

5 MEMBER WEINER: Material that is less
6 active than the current LSA?

7 MR. GILLEN: Probably because of --

8 MEMBER WEINER: Okay.

9 MR. GILLEN: Yes.

10 MEMBER WEINER: I'm just using it as a
11 benchmark. So it would be less than -- that or less
12 or something similar.

13 MR. GILLEN: Similar.

14 MEMBER WEINER: Okay. Bill, you mentioned
15 that there were outstanding KTIs that you're still
16 reviewing, and I assume your prioritization of the
17 KTIs is a risk-informed prioritization. We had a
18 meeting on that. Do you want to provide any more
19 detail on generally what the outstanding KTIs refer to
20 or don't you want to do that at this point?

21 MR. REAMER: Specific areas?

22 MEMBER WEINER: Yes.

23 MR. REAMER: I'm probably not equipped
24 today to do that. We can surely provide after the
25 meeting if you'd like an -- we can identify the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific agreements that remain open, the KTI areas
2 that they're in. I'd be happy to do that.

3 MEMBER WEINER: That would be helpful to
4 us.

5 MR. REAMER: Sure.

6 MEMBER WEINER: Finally, I just have
7 another question on low-level waste. Are there any
8 areas of Part 61 that you think would deserve a closer
9 look, a review, just something to look at, either in
10 the implementation or in the wording of the reg
11 itself?

12 MR. GILLEN: I don't really feel that I
13 can probably respond to that at this point in time.
14 You're picking on me on low-level waste all the time,
15 and I'm a decommissioning guy.

16 MEMBER WEINER: Yes.

17 MR. GILLEN: That's not an excuse, but I
18 could probably when I come back in December and talk
19 to you, I can have the right people with me and we can
20 talk in those areas too.

21 MEMBER WEINER: Fine.

22 MR. GILLEN: Yes. I don't don't
23 particularly have any things that I've seen in my
24 history with the NRC where I would want to improve
25 Part 61, I can tell you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WEINER: That's very helpful, and
2 I sure didn't mean to pick on you.

3 MR. GILLEN: No, I didn't mean to find an
4 excuse either.

5 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Yes. I think that's an
6 interesting jumping off point for us to think about a
7 working group meeting where there's a string of a
8 variety of issues related to the kind of dilute
9 concentration and the disposition, using that in a
10 very broad sense. So maybe that's the focal point
11 where we begin to shape a working group meeting and
12 bringing in lots of stakeholders and hearing different
13 views on that that might help you in your
14 deliberations.

15 MR. GILLEN: Right, because the soil
16 mixing type issues and those all contribute to that.

17 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: All those are --
18 there's a thread that runs through all of those and
19 I'd like to point out that sometimes these disposition
20 decisions sometimes drive the thinking on what the
21 right decommissioning activities ought to be. Some
22 people would spend a lot of money to analyze samples
23 to make a decision if the disposal was very expensive,
24 for example, where they might take a different
25 strategy if there were different options for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 disposition of material. So it's very much a dynamic
2 system, and I think you've got to remember it's a
3 system. It's not just one decision, it's a whole
4 bunch of decisions that interrelate. So maybe that's
5 a theme for us to think about.

6 MR. GILLEN: I'll keep that in mind as we
7 interact then to develop that, yes.

8 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Sure. Questions?
9 Mike? Sorry, Jim? Excuse me, Mike.

10 MR. CLARKE: Excuse me, just one comment
11 and then a question for Dan. As part of their
12 environmental restoration efforts, as you know, the
13 Department of Energy has built and is building several
14 disposal cells on site for management of clean-up
15 residuals. Those disposal cells, they're called
16 CERCLA-RCRA disposal cells, they are designed in
17 accordance with either the RCRA prescriptive standards
18 or a design that's been shown to be equivalent. So
19 for what it's worth, this is happening. This
20 technology is being used for low-level waste as part
21 of environmental restoration efforts.

22 The question I had for you, Dan, it may
23 take me a minute to get to it, but you mentioned four
24 areas where you've been working on the LTR
25 recommendations that you've made and approvals that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you've had. You mentioned the merits of a workshop,
2 and you also mentioned that you'll be working with the
3 DOE on a risk-based end states initiative. And it
4 strikes me that two of the areas that you mentioned,
5 realistic scenarios and prevention of future legacy
6 sites, are very important to them as well. In fact,
7 the end use part of risk -- or the end state part of
8 risk-based end states is the more realistic future
9 land use scenario.

10 And then the issues that everyone seems to
11 be struggling with are of course the long-term
12 performance and engineered barriers and the long-term
13 performance of institutional controls and how do you
14 get there.

15 So I wondered if -- you mentioned
16 intentionally mixing of soils as a workshop component,
17 but I wonder if these other areas would be of interest
18 to you as well.

19 MR. GILLEN: Well, certainly, yes. The
20 institutional controls, the realistic scenarios, all
21 of those are components of, as I talked about, the
22 potential workshop. It's pretty much our experience
23 in some of these areas and our interaction with DOE in
24 various forum that have led us to involvement in their
25 risk-based end state approach, and we're basically at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the formative stages of our interaction with them, but
2 we're looking to almost consult with them on our
3 experience and what we see in their program as ways
4 they might be able to improve it or ways we --
5 commonalities across our involvement and their
6 involvement and use that as a way to focus their risk-
7 based end state program.

8 MR. CLARKE: Just trying to get a little
9 more feeling for what topics might be of most interest
10 to you in such a workshop.

11 MR. GILLEN: Okay. Yes. Well, the four
12 that I mentioned are of particular note, the type of
13 things coming out of the LTR analysis, which really
14 had about nine issues but they could be lumped into
15 the four main ones that we're focusing on, I think.
16 And you'll hear more about risk-based end states
17 tomorrow from Robert Johnson and at the same time the
18 WIR presentation.

19 MR. CLARKE: Sure.

20 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Mike?

21 MR. LEE: Just a couple questions. One,
22 just an observation for Dan as a follow up to comments
23 from Dr. Ryan and Weiner. Part 61 is basically a
24 deterministic regulation that was written prior to the
25 PRA policy statement published by the Commission.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Previously, the staff issued a staff technical
2 position on how to do some performance assessments and
3 in a way try to risk inform the existing regulation,
4 but if the existing regulation is going to see more
5 action in the future, going back and looking at
6 whether or not there's a need or a desire to modify
7 Part 61 may have some merit, and that's something that
8 the Committee might want to consider exploring.

9 I guess I've got two questions for Bill.
10 If I heard you correctly, is the NRC waiting for a DOE
11 position on whether it can submit a license
12 application, given that the post-closure performance
13 objective is under reconsideration now?

14 MR. REAMER: We're not waiting for DOE.
15 We are aware, acknowledge, as the state of Nevada has
16 argued in their letter to us, that the effect of the
17 Court's decision with respect to the EPA standard
18 creates a hole in the standard and raises the question
19 can a license application be docketed in the face of
20 that? That's what I was acknowledging as an
21 uncertainty, and I was saying our view is it's up to
22 the Department to decide whether and when. And if it
23 makes that decision to submit prior to the EPA
24 rulemaking to revise, then our expectation would be
25 the Department would explain how submittal and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 docketing is consistent with the NRC regulations.

2 MR. LEE: Okay. Thanks. And just one
3 other comment or observation. I guess as EPA
4 considers how it would amend its existing 197
5 regulation to deal with the 10,000-year issue,
6 previously the Committee's written a number of letters
7 on the time period of compliance as well as conducting
8 a working group several years ago. Do you envision or
9 seek any or encourage any Committee insight as you
10 talk to EPA on this issue?

11 MR. GILLEN: Well, the Committee will make
12 whatever decision it makes about where it believes it
13 should be spending its time and efforts. It's not my
14 role to make that decision. But the way I see things
15 the responsibility is in EPA's hands to decide on the
16 timing and the nature, the scope and nature of the
17 revision and to move forward. We will have to be
18 obviously making amendments to Part 63 to be
19 consistent with that EPA change, but we don't know
20 what those amendments will be until we understand what
21 the EPA change will be.

22 MR. LEE: The motivation behind the
23 question is that the Court decision was pretty clear
24 that EPA didn't follow the NES recommendations, which
25 themselves I think were pretty clear. So I was just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking as to what type of path forward might ensure
2 a higher outcome of success. So I'll just leave it at
3 that.

4 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Thanks, Mike. I guess
5 to close up, we want to thank you for your time and
6 presentations, but one last note, apart from the sites
7 that Ann listed which were just a few of the more
8 significant and complex sites, you also terminate 300
9 or so licenses a year from much less complicated
10 licensing activities. And that's, I'm sure, a
11 significant part of your workload. We don't want to
12 just --

13 MR. GILLEN: Primarily the regions. I get
14 all the complex ones.

15 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Nonetheless, it's an
16 important part of Decommissioning, and, certainly,
17 even though they're small licensees, they're no less
18 important to do it correctly, and you certainly have
19 that workload to manage too. So you've got a lot on
20 your plate, and we just didn't want to not recognize
21 all those activities as well and all the people that
22 do that work. Thank you both very much.

23 MR. GILLEN: Thank you.

24 MR. REAMER: Thank you.

25 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the record at 11:54 a.m. and went back on
2 the record at 11:57 a.m.)

3 MEMBER WEINER: I'd like to welcome Bill
4 Brach, Director of SFPO, and Earl Easton, and I take
5 it you're going to talk about the international
6 transportation and give us a report from PATRAM.

7 And there are two videos imbedded in the
8 presentation as I understand. I'd like to finish the
9 presentation and the discussion, and then there are a
10 couple of other videos if people would like to see
11 them. These two videos are very, very short I
12 understand.

13 So go ahead, Bill.

14 MR. BRACH: And I told Dr. Weiner that the
15 two videos that we have imbedded in the presentation
16 also are very short, and that's measured in seconds.

17 With me is Earl Easton. Earl is our
18 senior level transportation expert in the Spent Fuel
19 Project Office.

20 So, one, I want to thank the committee for
21 the invitation to meet with you all this morning -- I
22 think I can still say "morning" -- to discuss with you
23 some of the NRC Spent Fuel Project Office activities
24 in the international transportation arena.

25 I'm moving to the second page, and while

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I get that on the overhead, the second page gives a
2 brief overview of the topics I'd like to discuss with
3 you. One, our engagement activities with the
4 International Atomic Energy Agency and roles that NRC
5 in the last few years has taken in that regard; the
6 PATRAM conference, that's the Packaging and
7 Transportation of Radioactive Material conference,
8 held back in September in Berlin. That's a conference
9 that's held every three years, and we'll give an
10 overview of the conference and also Earl will be
11 giving an overview of the presentation of some of the
12 testing, physical testing that was carried out as part
13 of the PATRAM conference.

14 And then at the end of the briefing I'll
15 conclude with a brief overview on accompaniment by
16 staff, by myself with the National Academy of Science
17 on a visit to the U.K. to review the U.K.
18 transportation, if you will, infrastructure for
19 transport of spent fuel.

20 I'm trying to be sure we don't jump too
21 many slides. I apologize.

22 First, with regard to the comments on the
23 International Atomic Energy Agency, I want to briefly
24 first mention why the interest or involvement. The
25 IAEA, the United Nations International Atomic Energy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Agency, sets the international transportation
2 standards for transportation of radioactive material,
3 and through the IAEA and member state participation
4 the standard, the documents referred to oftentimes as
5 TSR-1 -- that's the international transportation
6 standard -- sets the base on which member states or
7 countries across the world, throughout the world use
8 as fundamental fuel underpinnings for the
9 transportation regulations and approach that the
10 respective countries implement in their country.

11 In the U.S., NRC and DOT represent the
12 U.S. at the IAEA in the area of transportation, and
13 our two regulations, 10 CFR 49.171 and NRC's 10 CFR
14 Part 71, implement the transportation standards within
15 the U.S. and both the DOT and the NRC standards are
16 built on the IAEA international transportation
17 standard, TSR-1.

18 Now, the overhead, the first bullet notes
19 NRC taking a leadership role. I want to clarify two
20 aspects of that. One is we in the last few years have
21 approached or taken a very technical leadership role,
22 if you will. Clearly, the leadership in the U.S. is
23 the Department of Transportation with regard to
24 transportation. DOT is the U.S. competent authority
25 for transportation. Both NRC and DOT co-represent the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 U.S. at the IAEA.

2 With regard to what do I mean by taking a
3 more extensive leadership role in transportation, over
4 the past few years our NRC staff have been engaged
5 with the IAEA on an approach and resolution of a
6 number of technical issues that have been before the
7 IAEA with regard to changes in considerations in the
8 international transportation standard.

9 A few examples include, for example
10 addressing surface contamination limits on
11 transportation packages. Grandfathering provisions on
12 the international verbiage is referred to as
13 transitional arrangements.

14 Fissile exemptions with regard to
15 transportation and also exemption levels for
16 transportation, that is, at what level additional
17 transportation standards and requirements would be
18 applicable for the transport of radioactive material.

19 A number of NRC staff have from my
20 perspective received prominence internationally
21 engaging in these and other technical areas. I just
22 want to mention a few because they stand out.

23 John Cook, Dave Pstrak, Nancy Osgood on
24 our staff have been significantly engaged in working
25 with the IAEA. Rob Lewis, who is Chief of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Transportation Section sitting to my left; Earl
2 Easton, our senior expert, extensive involvement.

3 And from that, the reason I mention their
4 names and also mention the areas is what we've seen in
5 the past few years is a markedly expanded NRC
6 engagement in working with the IAEA in technical issue
7 resolution, standards development, guidance
8 development.

9 And you might ask for what reasons are we
10 doing that. As I mentioned, the transportation
11 standard is the underpinning on which we, NRC, as well
12 as the rest of the world base our regulations and our
13 programs. And so to the extent that NRC can be more
14 directly and early engaged in the process, we can help
15 influence and provide, if you will, risk informed and
16 technical direction to the outcomes of these
17 activities.

18 So we over the past few years have had a
19 markedly stronger, if you will, engagement in that
20 regard.

21 I also want to mention a transportation
22 conference that occurred in Vienna in July of 2003.
23 There have been internationally a number of efforts
24 and issues involving the questions with regard to the
25 safety of international transportation, especially

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maritime transportation. The IAEA held a special
2 conference in July of 2003, and NRC at that conference
3 as well had a major, if you will, technical leadership
4 role, engagement in the conference, as well as in
5 follow-on activities with the IAEA in helping develop
6 the actions that resulted from the conference in
7 follow-on actions by the agency.

8 The overhead in the second bullet notes an
9 acronym TRANSSC, and of course, we wouldn't be a good
10 government bureaucrat if we didn't have an overhead
11 with acronyms that nobody can figure out. The TRANSSC
12 is the acronym for the Transportation Safety Standards
13 Committee. That's the committee at the IAEA that
14 develops and has oversight responsibility for the
15 development of the transportation standard in the
16 guidance document. That's the activity in the
17 committee I mentioned before that both NRC and DOT co-
18 represent the U.S.

19 And the second or third acronym listed
20 there or -- excuse me -- the third bullet but second
21 acronym is TRANSAS, and that standards for
22 Transportation Safety Appraisal System. That's an
23 activity that the IAEA engages in offering to member
24 states to conduct a review or an assessment of a
25 member state's transportation program. It's led by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the IAEA with member state support.

2 The overhead highlights the most recent
3 mission in France that was completed, and NRC has
4 participated in both the TRANSAS mission to France as
5 well as previous missions in the last few years to the
6 U.K. and Panama.

7 And you might ask why are we participating
8 in those reviews. There's a couple, if you will,
9 three basic reasons i'll mention. One is very clearly
10 to provide technical support and expertise to the IAEA
11 review of those programs in those respective
12 countries, but also I'll mention France and U.K. as
13 examples.

14 Those are two countries that have a fairly
15 large program with regard to transportation and
16 package development, package review and certification.
17 In which, there's quite a few -- in the area of
18 international commerce, there are quite a few packages
19 that are designed and certified by France and U.K.,
20 for example, that oftentimes transit the U.S. as well
21 or are used in commerce here in the U.S.

22 That process requires the U.W. to review
23 and approve the use of those packages in the U.S. So
24 our participation in the TRANSAS mission in, for
25 example, the U.K. and France, helped us gain a better

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understanding of the programs as implemented in those
2 countries so that when the packages and the designs
3 are provided to us for review and approval, that
4 having that background information and knowledge with
5 regard to how those countries operate their programs
6 facilitates our review and understanding of the
7 process and approval process internally here in the
8 U.S.

9 And the third item I'll mention is that,
10 again, looking at the U.K. and France, those are both
11 very well developed programs. So there's an aspect of
12 what can we learn or what can we gain from other
13 national programs with the fact that we may be in the
14 position of carrying back and considering here in the
15 U.S., if you will, lessons learned or good practices.

16 Let me move now to the PATRAM Symposium.
17 I mentioned this was a conference held in Berlin,
18 Germany this past September. I mentioned this is a
19 conference that occurs every three years. The
20 conference alternates between a U.S. location and a
21 foreign location.

22 Three years ago, 2001, the conference was
23 held in Chicago, Illinois; the conference this past
24 year in Germany; and in three years will be, again, in
25 a U.S. location.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The PATRAM conference in Germany was the
2 largest attended PATRAM conference at an international
3 location. There were over 700 representatives from 25
4 countries at the conference. That's the second PATRAM
5 conference I've been to. Staff have attended a few
6 more.

7 One thing I will offer from the standpoint
8 of the engagement internationally of the industry and
9 the public and the stakeholders in discussing
10 transportation issues, whether it be technical issues
11 needing technical resolution, discussing processes and
12 other aspects, it's a very from my perspective, a
13 very, very good conference and very engaged
14 conference. The most interesting sessions are those
15 that are panel sessions, if you will, where there are
16 folks sitting, participating and answering, responding
17 to questions that are from the audience. It's a very,
18 very well attended conference and so, I think, a very
19 valuable conference.

20 Noted in the overhead is the prominent
21 role that the NRC played at this conference in
22 representing the U.S. We had five staff from the
23 Spent Fuel Project Office engaged in the PATRAM
24 conference, presenting plenary speeches, presenting
25 papers, chairing sessions, and providing poster

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sessions.

2 I would note as well that the director of
3 NMSS, Jack Strosnider, was the opening plenary speaker
4 at the conference in Berlin, and Jack attended the
5 entire conference as well.

6 I will note that the next conference in
7 2007 will be in the U.S. The plans are for the
8 conference in 2007 to be a three U.S. federal agency
9 sponsored conference: Department of Energy,
10 Department of Transportation, and the NRC.

11 Earl is our lead within the NRC to work
12 with the other agencies, and we've already initiated
13 interactions and meetings with the other agencies to
14 start the early part, if you will, of the planning for
15 the 2007 conference.

16 Now, the last overhead notes that
17 associated with the conference were the sessions and
18 panels and poster sessions. There were two drop tests
19 of full scale spent fuel transportation packages.
20 I'll offer for myself this is the first full scale
21 package testing that I had seen.

22 There were two tests conducted, one on the
23 CONSTOR, which is a German cask design, full scale
24 cask, multi-purpose casks drop test, and the second
25 was a Japanese design cask by Mitsubishi, also a dual

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 purpose cask.

2 At this point I'd like to turn the
3 presentation over to Earl who will walk through some
4 background on the testing facility as well as the
5 conduct of the test and has, as I mentioned, two
6 imbedded video clips to show the tests that were
7 carried out.

8 Earl.

9 MR. EASTON: Thank you, Bill.

10 Today I'd like to share with the committee
11 some photographs and some videos of two areas that we
12 talk about often in transportation but we really don't
13 get to see first hand.

14 The first one is an unyielding surface.
15 What is an unyielding surface? And I have some videos
16 of the construction of an unyielding surface, and I'd
17 like to make some comments and commentary on how
18 important an unyielding surface is to the area of
19 transportation.

20 And the second, as Bill mentioned, we were
21 fortunate to witness not only one, but two full-scale
22 drop tests of spent fuel casks for shipment by rail.

23 First, let me just make a few remarks
24 about the importance of an unyielding surface. In
25 about 1961, the IAEA came up with standards to approve

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spent fuel packages and other radioactive material
2 packages, safety standards in 1961. That said, for
3 accidents packages must be analyzed for the maximum
4 credible accident.

5 Of course, back in those days, unlike
6 today, they had trouble defining the maximum credible
7 accident and they spent a couple of years trying to
8 actually define it and implement it, but they had
9 trouble because each country has a different concept
10 of maximum credible accident, different rail systems,
11 different transportation systems.

12 About 1964, they said, "Hey, you know, we
13 need to develop a standard test." So they came up
14 with a 30 foot drop onto an unyielding surface. What
15 was one of the reasons they came to such a test?
16 Well, it's reproducible. It means the same thing in
17 each country, and you could analyze it pretty readily
18 using analytical tools.

19 Unyielding surface is a unique boundary
20 condition, I guess, in analytical calculations where
21 it reflects all of the energy back into the cask.
22 Okay? And so you can just set that reflection and do
23 an analysis, and when you actually go to drop
24 something, if it's not unyielding, some of the energy
25 goes into the surface. So a lot of care has to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 taken into building an unyielding surface if you're
2 actually going to do a drop test.

3 The IAEA rule of thumb for an unyielding
4 surface is that the surface itself must weigh about
5 ten times what the object being dropped on it weighs.

6 So let me go through some of the videos.
7 The first one is dated to about April. I think it's
8 actually April 7, 2004. This is the initial
9 construction of the drop test facility in -- forgive
10 me -- Horstvalde, Germany. I hope I have that
11 pronunciation correct. It's on a former East Germany
12 test site, although they were testing tanks, military
13 hardware.

14 And for those of you who might have seen
15 the test where they blow a propane tanker up against
16 next to a CONSTOR cask, it's at the same site.

17 This is the initial excavation. What
18 they're doing is they're putting what they call
19 dwells in the ground to lower the water table, to
20 control the water table.

21 After that, they excavate and line a pit
22 in which they're going to pour concrete, reinforced
23 concrete. That pit is about 46 by 46 by 16 and a half
24 feet deep. These are approximate. Of course, in
25 Germany, they're all in metrics. So I converted

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these. So these are approximate dimensions. But here
2 you see the excavation pit on the next slide.

3 And here's what I really wanted to impress
4 upon you. This is reinforced steel being put into
5 that pit. There's about 225,000 pounds of steel
6 reinforcement bars, and imbedded somewhere in that
7 mess are force and strain gauges so that when an
8 object is dropped, they can get measurements on how
9 well this performs as an unyielding surface.

10 Now, this was done about the third week in
11 May, which was about a month after they had prepared
12 the cavity. They're getting ready for the pour. The
13 inset just shows a perspective on how deep it is.
14 Again, it's 16 and a half feet deep.

15 Here's the actual finishing up of the
16 concrete pour, five and a half million pounds of
17 concrete poured into that pit around the reinforcement
18 bars.

19 On top of the pad, and you can't see it
20 very well, but in this area here, they're preparing
21 that to put a steel plate, about a three-quarter inch
22 steel plate on top of that, and that's the actual
23 dropped surface.

24 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: And that is one pour?

25 MR. EASTON: That I don't know.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay. After they've prepared the surface,
2 they've built a test building around the surface,
3 which is independent of the surface, not connected to
4 the surface. It's built around, and this is for cask
5 preparation. It's an all weather type preparation
6 facility.

7 This is as it nears construction. This is
8 the skeleton of the test building, and they're going
9 to hoist this. This is an 80 ton crane. They'll
10 hoist this drop tower on top of this structure.

11 Here, in fact, they're doing it.

12 After they completed the skeleton of the
13 structure and enclosed it, they put a 200 ton winch on
14 top. That's to list items up to 200 tons because
15 they're anticipating that they'll test rail casks that
16 might weigh up to 180 tons or so, and this has a lift
17 capacity of 200 tons.

18 The release mechanism, which is shown in
19 the right lower corner, very precisely engineered, and
20 the reason they had to do that is the regulations
21 require that a cask be dropped at the worst
22 orientation. Oftentimes that is at a precise angle
23 attacking the lid or CG, center of gravity, over
24 corner. And so when they drop it, it can't have any
25 wobble to throw that angle.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So this release mechanism or it was
2 engineered with that in mind so as to maintain a drop
3 angle to the ground.

4 Here's the completed facility. I think it
5 was completed around the beginning of September, end
6 of August. It costs about four million euros, which
7 is about four and a half million dollars, and again,
8 it shows the enclosed building. The hoist is up here,
9 and this is actually taken at PATRAM where people are
10 gathering to witness a test.

11 Here's some of the statistics. As I said
12 in the beginning, the rule of thumb is that the
13 unyielding surface weighs ten times the object being
14 dropped. So if you have a 200 ton cask, if my
15 calculations are correct, that's about 400,000 pounds.
16 You've got five and a half million pounds of concrete,
17 which is more than ten times the 400,000 pounds of the
18 cask being dropped.

19 So it meets the IAEA guidance on an
20 unyielding surface. Okay.

21 They built this. They're going to use it
22 for something. So I'm going to go into a couple of
23 videos. I'm going to describe the cask being dropped,
24 show a couple of short videos of the actual drop tests
25 that were done in Germany in conjunction with PATRAM

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at the end of September.

2 Okay. The first one is the CONSTOR cask.
3 It happened on September 21st, and if I have
4 everything working correctly --

5 MEMBER WEINER: Get the sound.

6 MR. EASTON: It's more dramatic with the
7 sound.

8 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Could you tell us a
9 little bit about the cask. It's obviously a spent
10 fuel rail cask.

11 MR. EASTON: Yeah, I'm going to. In the
12 next picture where it's actually a picture of it
13 sitting on the ground, I'm going to explain what type
14 of cask it is or what it is.

15 Okay. Here's the cask.

16 Okay. Here's the cask after it has
17 landed, and you can see deformation of the impact
18 limiters. This was a side drop in which, you know,
19 both impact limiters hit at the same time. Okay?

20 CONSTOR cask designed for 69 BWRs or 32
21 PWRs held in an internal basket. The heat load is 30
22 kilowatts per cask. It's intended to ship middle to
23 high burn-up fuel. The length with the impact limiter
24 is about 24 and a half feet. The outer diameter with
25 the impact limiter is about 11.5 feet, and without the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 impact limiter, about 8.5 feet.

2 Okay. The way it's constructed, it has
3 inner and outer steel shells, and it's filled with a
4 somewhat novel material which is heavy concrete with
5 heavy iron nodules. Okay? And that's between the
6 inner and outer shell.

7 What you see here is an over pack. This
8 gray thing is then an over pack that goes over that,
9 and it is bolted together along the center line and
10 then bolted to the impact limiters.

11 Okay. The impact limiters are basically
12 divided into compartments and they're filled with wood
13 because wood is a very good energy absorbing material.

14 They had strain gauges on the cask cavity
15 wall, on the outer liner and on the lid and bottom.
16 And after the test, the idea was to compare this to
17 computer analysis and do a leak test. The bottom
18 line, the leak test is a pretty good test on whether
19 you've held integrity.

20 This is just, again, the corner view of
21 the deformation.

22 Okay. The second test was done --

23 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: One question if I may.
24 There's a lot of deformation on the bottom of an
25 impact limiter. Is there any deformation of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cask?

2 MR. EASTON: I don't expect any, but we
3 haven't really seen the results yet.

4 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Oh, okay. All right.
5 Thanks.

6 MR. EASTON: And this may be the first of
7 a series of tests, and we have representatives from
8 the department Research going over in December.

9 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: So this is a work in
10 progress.

11 MR. EASTON: Right, a work in progress,
12 exactly right.

13 Okay. The second cask. This is the
14 Mitsubishi's heavy industry cask. The other one was
15 182 tons with impact limiters. This one is a little
16 lighter cask, 126 tons, with the impact limiters as
17 141 tons, designed to house 69 BWR assemblies in the
18 inner basket. Heat load, 22 kilowatts per cask.
19 Average burn-up fuel, 40 gigawatt days per metric ton.
20 Twenty-two foot long with impact limiters and ten foot
21 diameter. So it's a little smaller and a little
22 lighter.

23 The impact limiter is honeycomb metal.
24 Rather than wood it's a honeycomb metal. It has an
25 outer steel shell, a neutron shield, and then a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 monolithic steel body. Okay? So there are different
2 construction than you've seen before.

3 Here since I didn't have videos of them
4 listing it, this is them lifting it. The reason I
5 wanted to show you, this is an angle drop where
6 they're going to drop it at about a ten degree angle.
7 It's going to impact and slap down. Okay?

8 Okay. I missed the video here. Bear with
9 me here. Modern technology, right?

10 Okay. We're back to the cask in the air.
11 Okay. This is from -- well, what you would have seen
12 is a clip from the German television station VOX,
13 which is put up here for two reasons: one, so you can
14 see the drop test itself, and the other to let you
15 know that the German public has a keen interest in
16 this area, and this was one that was televised.

17 Maybe we can get that video later. I
18 don't know, but this is the cask after the drop test,
19 and you can see the deformation on its impact limiter
20 is greater than this and there's less space here.
21 That means that the impact limiter came closer to
22 being exhausted, if you will, absorbing the maximum
23 amount of energy it could without engaging the cask
24 directly.

25 And this is the side view of that same

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cask on the most damaged end.

2 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: I would assume that was
3 the end that hit first.

4 MR. EASTON: That's the end that hit
5 second. The most damage --

6 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: It's knocked down, and
7 that's where the energy is --

8 MR. EASTON: Right, right. It hits and
9 then it slaps down, and that's where you get the most
10 energy, and that's the reason for doing the test.

11 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Okay.

12 MR. EASTON: So that's basically what I
13 wanted to show you about the test. The Germans are
14 pouring through the results right now, and we hope to
15 be able to share with the Germans GAM, the results,
16 and see what we can learn from these tests.

17 And with that I'll --

18 MR. BRACH: There's one thing I will add,
19 that both the German CONSTOR cask and the Japanese
20 Mitsubishi cask, neither of those casks are either
21 reviewed and certifies by the NRC or are applications
22 before us. The CONSTOR, the German designed cask,
23 we've had over the last two years numerous pre-
24 application meetings with the German designers on that
25 cask application or on that cask, and in anticipation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of an application to the NRC we had significant
2 meetings going through a lot of the pre-test
3 calculations, modeling and analysis on the CONSTOR.

4 On the Mitsubishi, we have had zero
5 interactions with Japanese on that package design, but
6 one thing I did want to identify. At least on the
7 CONSTOR cask, I'm assuming perhaps on the Japanese
8 cask as well, is that many of the same modeling and
9 analysis techniques that are used by the Germans in
10 their cask design, cask model and analysis are the
11 same codes and same modeling approaches that are used
12 domestically here in the U.S. in cask design and cask
13 analyses.

14 So clearly from the standpoint of what
15 we're looking to learn and gain from this testing,
16 one, clearly as it might relate to an application
17 before us, very particularly for the CONSTOR cask, but
18 secondly, to the extent what we can gain and learn
19 from the testing carried out in the ability to have
20 pre-test modeling and predictions and compare that to
21 actual physical tests and give us confirmation and
22 information with regard to modeling capability and
23 confirmation of that.

24 So as Earl mentioned, we do not yet have
25 that information from the Germans, but it's being

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 carried out, and so we're looking forward to that
2 information when we receive it.

3 The last aspect of briefing that I wanted
4 to give you an overview on is accompanying the
5 National Academy of Science on a visit to the U.K.,
6 the NAS is carrying out a transportation study, a
7 study actually sponsored by the NRC, the DOT, and DOE,
8 and I believe EPRI as well.

9 And the objective of the study is to
10 conduct an independent assessment and comparison of
11 the risks of spent fuel transportation with other
12 societal risks. The study began in May of 2003. It's
13 a two-year study. We're anticipating completion of
14 the study spring of next year.

15 One committee member from the NAS did
16 participate in the entire PATRAM conference. Other
17 members of the committee joined, came to Berlin near
18 the end of that week of the PATRAM conference and were
19 there to observe the Japanese cask testing as well,
20 and then moving on to the U.K.

21 Now, why the visit to the U.K.? As I
22 mentioned, the NAS is carrying out a study of spent
23 fuel transportation here in the U.S., and they were
24 very interested in learning what other countries are
25 doing, and the purpose of the visit to the U.K. was to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gain an understanding of the infrastructure in the
2 U.K. in spent fuel transportation.

3 The NAS visited the Sellafield
4 reprocessing facility. As you're aware, in the U.K.
5 spent fuel is reprocessed. All of the spent fuel in
6 the U.K. is sent to the Sellafield facility for
7 reprocessing.

8 The NAS visited the cask receipt as well
9 as the cask maintenance facility at the Sellafield
10 site. It also visited the Carlisle headquarters of a
11 company called Direct Rail Service. Within the U.K.,
12 there is one railroad company, Direct Rail Service,
13 that's responsible for all of the rail movement and
14 transfer of spent fuel in the U.K.

15 Will mentioned that the British Nuclear
16 Fuels, Limited, BNFL, not only is the owner-operator
17 of the Sellafield facility, but also is the owner-
18 operator of the Direct Rail Services. So if you step
19 back, BNFL in the U.K. as an entity is responsible for
20 all aspects of the transport spent fuel management.

21 The NAS team also visited an intermodal
22 transfer facility in Bridgewater outside of Bristol in
23 the U.K. That's an intermodal transfer facility where
24 spent fuel in casks is transported from truck from the
25 reactor sites to this intermodal transfer point where

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the casks are literally and figuratively lifted by
2 crane, lifted up off the track and placed on a rail
3 car, and then by rail transferred on to the Sellafield
4 site.

5 In the U.K., all spent fuel transport is
6 carried out by dedicated trains run, again, by the
7 Direct Rail Services, a single company.

8 The NAS also had an evening meeting with
9 members of the stakeholders in the U.K., which
10 included a range of organizations who are not
11 necessarily supportive, if you will, of nuclear power
12 and nuclear transport in the U.K.

13 From my perspective it was a very
14 informative meeting. The stakeholders were clearly
15 making a point that they safe that to be, if you will,
16 part of the solution, they need to be part of process,
17 and that they were actively engaged in working with
18 BNFL on a host of issues, including spent fuel
19 transportation.

20 They had pointed out that at one point
21 BNFL had proposed a particular intermodal transfer
22 staging area at one location, and by engaging all of
23 the stakeholders in that process, they were able to
24 work forward in identifying a resolution and path
25 forward that was clearly acceptable both to BNFL and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the parties involved.

2 It was a very informative process, and
3 BNFL saw that as an entity, and the stakeholders saw
4 that as a very successful interaction.

5 Note on the overhead in addition to use of
6 dedicated trains, BNFL has carried out what they call
7 a safety review of all the routes that are used for
8 transport of spent fuel by rail, and what that means
9 is they have teams that have gone out and reviewed the
10 condition and periodically, clearly, on the condition
11 of the tracks where the spent fuel is transported, but
12 also have looked at all aspects of overpasses, under
13 passes, trestles, bridges with regard to safety issues
14 and considerations and done a safety analysis for all
15 of those routes.

16 One aspect I'll close with on this slide
17 is I will note that a clear message that I heard, and
18 that I believe the NAS heard as well, that in the U.K.
19 if there are significant, clearly, amount of spent
20 fuel being transported, that spent fuel transportation
21 by rail in the U.K., while it's closely monitored and
22 managed, is reasonably accepted as a routine activity.
23 It really has a lot of attention, a lot of management
24 focus, but it's a routine practice in the U.K.

25 Concluding remarks. Just a statement, if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you will, that based on our engagement
2 internationally, we clearly, as I mentioned before, in
3 some of our support to the LEA on TRANSAS activities,
4 we're looking to learn and gain from others. We feel
5 fairly confident or very confident in the
6 transportation programs and requirements that we have
7 in place. We're clearly always looking to aspects
8 where improvement can be made, risk informed
9 information can be brought to bear, and new
10 information as well.

11 And as noted in the last bullet, clearly
12 we all, both internationally as well as domestically,
13 have a responsibility to maintain that vigilance to
14 insure the continued safety of transport.

15 And the last question, and this slide has
16 already been up there once when we had a little
17 trouble, but at this point, any questions we'd be glad
18 to entertain.

19 I think, Ruth, maybe you also have some
20 videos you wanted to show as well.

21 MEMBER WEINER: After we finish the
22 question session, since we're pushing on time,
23 apparently there are a couple of videos that operate
24 on my computer and off of my Flash memory and nobody
25 else's. I'll be glad to show them.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But for right now I'd like to move to
2 questions. Allen.

3 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Yeah. First of all,
4 thanks for an interesting presentation. It's always
5 interesting to see the tests at least in video if you
6 can't get to them and be shaken apart or seeing them
7 live.

8 How many casks do you have under review
9 for licensing action now? New casks, whether it's
10 high level waste or low level waste.

11 MR. BRACH: Well, we typically in our
12 review have anywhere from 15 to 30 transportation
13 packages under review.

14 As far as new spent fuel transportation
15 casks, I believe the GNP -- anticipation of the GNS
16 CONSTOR would be the only at this point new cask
17 design that we're anticipating in the very near
18 future.

19 There are, however, a number of amendments
20 to existing cask design, and today while we're talking
21 transportation, typically we're talking about dual
22 purpose casks, that is, a cask that would we used both
23 for storage of spent fuel at, for example, a power
24 plant, as well as for eventual transport where the
25 canister would be integral to both the storage and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transport.

2 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Right.

3 MR. BRACH: There are, if I remember
4 correctly, seven approved dual purpose cask designs.
5 Each of those cask designs has had numerous amendments
6 to those casks to support different fuel needs at
7 different power plants. Sometimes longer fuel,
8 BWR/PWR fuel, thermal loadings of the canisters,
9 different enrichments of material have all resulted in
10 numerous amendments to those casks

11 The actual number, I don't have the
12 number, but it would typically have in the
13 neighborhood of 15 to 30 --

14 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Significant amendments
15 would you call them?

16 MR. BRACH: Some are very significant,
17 especially as we're looking at cask applications where
18 higher burn-up, higher thermal loading of the canister
19 is being requested or where burn-up credit, for
20 example, is an element being considered. So those are
21 from a technical complexity standpoint marked more
22 complex.

23 Other amendments you can clearly imagine
24 have some varying degrees of complexity, but some that
25 involve high burn-up fuel and burn-up credit are very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 complex.

2 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: How about in the non-
3 fuel area?

4 MR. BRACH: The non-fuel area, the non-
5 spent fuel area --

6 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Right.

7 MR. BRACH: -- we have quite a heavy case
8 load. That's to support whether it be fabrication of
9 fuel for reactors, fissile material shipments of fresh
10 fuel, say, from a fuel facility to a power reactor;
11 numerous new cask designs for transport of fresh fuel
12 assemblies in the byproduct arena, Part 30, if you
13 will, fuel Part 30 series arena; or transport of
14 cobalt and other materials that are used both in
15 nuclear medicine applications and industrial
16 applications. We have a significant work load with
17 regard to non-spent fuel.

18 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Irradiated hardware and
19 things of that sort from power plants as well for low
20 level waste disposal?

21 PARTICIPANT: Yeah, if it's enough
22 activity.

23 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Yes. There's a couple
24 of Type B packages out there zooming around now, but
25 you know, I guess I'm just curious to get a general

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sense that are all of these kind of updates and
2 changes in new casks because of evolution of
3 technology or the changing environment that the IAEA
4 regulations brings to us or both?

5 MR. BRACH: It's a little bit of both. In
6 the spent fuel arena, it's principally driven by I'll
7 say the industry's needs for storage and eventual
8 transport of spent fuel that is of higher burn-ups and
9 perhaps trying to look to optimize cask loadings --

10 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Sure.

11 MR. BRACH: -- with regard to content.

12 In the non-spent fuel arena, clearly there
13 are aspects of the changes in the international
14 transportation standard that I mentioned before in the
15 grandfathering or transitional arrangements it's kind
16 of a sliding continuum; that some of the older package
17 designs for non-spent fuel based on the change in the
18 rules and requirements -- well, there's a staggered
19 time frame, but may no longer be certified or
20 available for use. So that's resulted in an
21 evolvement in development of new packages.

22 And oftentimes with the evolvement in
23 development of new packages comes improved uses of
24 different materials and different designs, a change in
25 a number of different aspects.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Thanks. That's an
2 interesting summary. I appreciate it.

3 MEMBER WEINER: Jim, I have a couple of
4 questions. The first one is could you just briefly
5 outline what NRC's role is in transportation. this is
6 just to clarify for our records.

7 MR. BRACH: NRC is responsible for the
8 review and certification of all Type B packages. A
9 Type B package is a package that transports
10 radioactive material of certain specified amounts.

11 A Type A package, which is the category,
12 if you will, below that, those packages are reviewed
13 and approved by the Department of Transportation.

14 We also have responsibility for review and
15 approval of all transportation packages containing
16 fissile materials, and that would be special nuclear
17 material. The example I used before, for transport of
18 fresh fuel from a fuel fabrication facility to a power
19 reactor would be an example of a second category.

20 We also in the spent fuel arena, not my
21 office, but the office of nuclear security and instant
22 response, has the responsibility for the review and
23 approval of transportation routes and security plans
24 that are used to assure the security of the transport
25 of spent fuel.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WEINER: Let me clarify that. So
2 as far as routes are concerned, your office is
3 responsible for safety and security, but not for --
4 does it end there with security concerns?

5 MR. BRACH: Well, Spent Fuel Project
6 Office, our office, has responsibility for the safety
7 aspect, if you will, of transportation. The review of
8 routes from a security perspective and security plans
9 is an NRC responsibility. That responsibility rests
10 with the Office of Nuclear Security and Incident
11 Response, NSIR.

12 MEMBER WEINER: I see. Okay. Since the
13 analyses of these tests are still being done, do you
14 have any idea how these compare to the analyses that
15 were published in NUREG CR-6672 or in the modal study
16 or any of the other studies that have analyzed damage
17 to Type B casks?

18 MR. BRACH: We don't have the results yet.
19 So I'm not in the position to say how they compare,
20 but I had mentioned before, Dr. Weiner, a number of
21 the modeling analyses and techniques, ANSIS (phonetic)
22 code is an example. A lot of the same modeling and
23 analysis techniques that were used in the pre-test
24 calculations for the CONSTOR cask for which the
25 physical tests will be compared to are the same

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modeling and analysis techniques that are used here in
2 the U.S. by the cask designers.

3 But we don't have the results yet to say
4 how the analyses compared, but the methods and
5 analysis of computations are very similar.

6 MEMBER WEINER: So you would expect to get
7 some comparisons actually.

8 MR. BRACH: Earl has been in touch with
9 them. We are expecting hopefully in the next year,
10 early part of the next year, to receive some of that
11 information.

12 MEMBER WEINER: Do you see any difference
13 or any substantive difference in protection using the
14 DU lined and lead lined steel, lead steel or steel DU,
15 steel casks and using what the CONSTOR uses, which is
16 concrete with iron nodules?

17 MR. BRACH: Let me look to Earl for a
18 little help on that with regard to --

19 MEMBER WEINER: Do you get the same
20 external dose or better, worse?

21 MR. EASTON: Well, of course, they're
22 designed to meet the same regulations. So the
23 expectation is that they have the same performance.

24 I think one of the things we'll learn from
25 CONSTOR is how well our codes can model materials,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 such as concrete with iron nodules in them, which is
2 a unique design compared to what we do. So there may
3 be some things to learn from that.

4 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: These iron nodules,
5 you're making a ball this big with your hand. Do you
6 mean big, huge slugs or do you mean relatively fine
7 powder or beads?

8 MR. EASTON: No, they're nodules. I wish
9 I had brought a picture. I do have a picture, but
10 don't quote me too literally, but if you look at it,
11 it looks like a chocolate chip cookie.

12 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Got you.

13 MEMBER WEINER: Okay. With the iron being
14 the chocolate chips?

15 MR. EASTON: Yeah, being the chips, yeah.
16 So I think we have to see how well those models do
17 with those materials.

18 MEMBER WEINER: Yeah, you can just see
19 that.

20 Did you gain any perspective on the future
21 of testing programs in the United States, what we're
22 going to do, what you would recommend be done?

23 MR. BRACH: That's a difficult question to
24 answer in a broad sense, but the short answer is yes.
25 Also Earl had mentioned Office of Research within the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NRC has our lead for the package performance study.
2 Office of Research has staff that are going to Germany
3 next month or they're going to be in Europe for a
4 number of reasons, but they'll be visiting the Germans
5 at BAM, a meeting of the folks that operate the
6 facility and talk to them about the test capabilities
7 and test plans that they have as well.

8 There's clearly a broad interest not only
9 just here in the U.S. on cask and cask testing, but
10 also internationally with regard to cask testing,
11 especially of full scale casks, and the two
12 demonstrate tests that were carried out with PATRAM
13 are some of the first that I'm personally familiar
14 with with regard to full scale regulatory testing of
15 a cask.

16 MEMBER WEINER: Our concern, the concern
17 of the committee has been that when tests are done
18 that there is new technical information, that these
19 tests have technical value, and I'll just leave you
20 with that thought.

21 Anyone from the staff have questions?

22 (No response.)

23 MEMBER WEINER: No? Anyone else? Any
24 member of the audience? Questions, comments?

25 (No response.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WEINER: Hearing none, I'll turn
2 the meeting back to the chair.

3 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Thank you, Ruth.
4 Thank you very much, both, for an
5 interesting presentation. It's nice to get the
6 update. It sounds like you've got lots of good work
7 to do.

8 MR. BRACH: Thank you.

9 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Okay. Thanks.
10 On our agenda, I guess that closes out our
11 morning session. Are there any other comments?

12 Oh, you wanted to show your videos, Ruth?

13 MEMBER WEINER: If anybody wants to stay
14 to see the videos, we're going to try them.

15 PARTICIPANT: It's crash and burn.

16 MEMBER WEINER: Yeah, it's crash and burn.
17 It is.

18 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Okay.

19 MEMBER WEINER: We're not sure we can get
20 this going.

21 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: So far no.

22 MEMBER WEINER: So far no.

23 MR. HAMDAN: I thought you promised.

24 MEMBER WEINER: Well, if you want to come
25 see it on my computer, okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Okay. Well, we'll be
2 formally adjourned.

3 (Whereupon, at 12:45 p.m., the meeting was
4 recessed for lunch, to reconvene at 2:00 p.m., the
5 same day.)

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Official Transcript of Proceedings

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste
155th Meeting

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Tuesday, November 16, 2004

Work Order No.: NRC-122

Pages 1-176

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433**

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

+ + + + +

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON NUCLEAR WASTE (ACNW)

+ + + + +

155th MEETING

+ + + + +

TUESDAY

NOVEMBER 16, 2004

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Advisory Committee met at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Michael T. Ryan, Chairman, presiding.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

- MICHAEL T. RYAN Chairman
- ALLEN G. CROFF Vice Chairman
- RUTH WEINER Member

1 ACNW STAFF PRESENT:

2 JOHN T. FLACK Acting Branch Chief, ACNW

3 JOHN T. LARKINS Executive Director,

4 ACRS/ACNW

5 HOWARD J. LARSON Special Assistant,

6 ACRS/ACNW

7 RICHARD K. MAJOR ACNW Staff

8 NEIL M. COLEMAN ACNW Staff

9 LATIF HAMDAN ACNW Staff

10 MICHAEL LEE ACNW Staff

11

12 ALSO PRESENT:

13 JAMES H. CLARKE Consultant, ACNW

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

| | | |
|----|---|-----|
| 1 | <u>AGENDA ITEMS</u> | 3 |
| 2 | Opening Statement | 4 |
| 3 | Format and Content of the U.S. Department of | |
| 4 | Energy Yucca Mountain License Application | 6 |
| 5 | NMSS Division Directors' Semi-Annual Briefing | 98 |
| 6 | International Transportation Meetings | 139 |
| 7 | Adjourn | 176 |
| 8 | | |
| 9 | | |
| 10 | | |
| 11 | | |
| 12 | | |
| 13 | | |
| 14 | | |
| 15 | | |
| 16 | | |
| 17 | | |
| 18 | | |
| 19 | | |
| 20 | | |
| 21 | | |
| 22 | | |
| 23 | | |
| 24 | | |
| 25 | | |

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:38 a.m.)

CHAIRMAN RYAN: The meeting will come to order. This is the first day of the 155th Meeting of the Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste. My name is Michael Ryan, Chairman of the ACNW.

The other members of the Committee present are Allen Croff, Vice Chair, and Ruth Weiner. Also present is consultant Jim Clarke.

Today the Committee will hear a briefing by a DOE Representative on the general DOE format and content of the forthcoming DOE license application , hear the semi-annual briefing from the Director, Division of High-Level Waste Repository Safety and the Director of Waste Management and Environmental Protection.

We'll also hear a report on International spent fuel transportation-related meetings by the Director of the Spent Fuel Project Office.

Howard Larson is the Designated Federal Official for today's initial session.

This meeting is being conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act.

We have received no requests for time to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make oral statements from members of the public
2 regarding today's sessions. Should anyone wish to
3 address the Committee, please make your wishes known
4 to one of the Committee's staff.

5 It is requested that speakers use one of
6 the microphones, identify themselves, and speak with
7 sufficient clarity and volume so they can be readily
8 heard.

9 Before starting the first session, I would
10 like to cover some brief items of current interest.

11 On October 28th, Jenny Gallo as well as
12 Sharon Stone who was here on a rotational assignment
13 received certificates as graduates of the one-year
14 long Leadership Potential Program in a ceremony
15 conducted in the TWFN Auditorium. Commissioner
16 Merrifield provided the keynote address.

17 Patricia Norry, NRC Deputy Executive
18 Director for Management Services announced her
19 intention to retire at the end of January 2005. She
20 commenced her career as staff assistant to then AEC
21 Chairman Glenn Seaborg in 1961.

22 We wish these folks congratulations and
23 good wishes in their future endeavors.

24 With that being said, I'd like to welcome
25 Joseph Ziegler, Director of the Office of Licensing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Application and Strategy who is going to provide us
2 with an update on the Yucca Mountain Project license
3 application. Joe, good morning and welcome.

4 MR. ZIEGLER: Thank you, Michael,
5 appreciate the opportunity to be hear and I appreciate
6 you arranging the schedule so that I could speak in
7 the morning.

8 I'm basically going to go over our
9 application and describe the format of that
10 application and what it contains. And then I'm going
11 to do a comparison between our application and the
12 Yucca Mountain Review Plan so you can see how it
13 aligns. And it aligns rather well but it's not
14 absolutely exact.

15 The primary emphasis of our application is
16 on meeting the requirements of 10 CFR 63 and
17 addressing all the review criteria of the acceptance
18 criteria in the Yucca Mountain Review Plan.

19 The Safety Analysis Report maps the Yucca
20 Mountain Review Plan. It also considers recent
21 precedent in other licensing actions. We looked at
22 the private fuel storage application. We looked at
23 the MOX Fuel Facility in South Carolina.

24 We looked at the LES Enrichment Facility
25 that's now being proposed in New Mexico. And we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looked at several reactor SARs, you know, and
2 basically the lessons learned there not only just to
3 prepare the license application and Safety Analysis
4 Report but to keep the Safety Analysis Report up to
5 date over time because periodic updates are necessary
6 and required.

7 We put crosswalks in our application to 10
8 CFR 63 and the Yucca Mountain Review Plan so at the
9 beginning of each section, each major section starts
10 with a crosswalk to the acceptance criteria in the
11 Yucca Mountain Review Plan and the regulations that
12 that acceptance criteria is related to.

13 Now I'll highlight, as I go through this,
14 any deviations or apparent deviations from the Review
15 Plan just to let you know because there are some
16 apparent deviations that in my mind aren't really
17 deviations.

18 On to page 2, this is just an outline of
19 what I'm going to go through, an overview that I've
20 just started. The general information outline,
21 there's two basic sections of the application: general
22 information and the Safety Analysis Report, as
23 required by the regulations.

24 So I'll go through the general information
25 outline. Then the Safety Analysis Report outline.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'll key that relationship to the Review Plan. I'll
2 give you a sample of what that crosswalk looks like at
3 the very end of the presentation. And then I'll
4 summarize what I've been through.

5 Page 3, the overview does consist of the
6 GI section, general information and Safety Analysis
7 Report. It does conform with NUREG-1804. That is the
8 Yucca Mountain Review Plan, Rev. 2.

9 And it is responsive to the acceptance
10 criteria. And we did the crosswalk to absolutely make
11 sure and positive that it is. And make sure it's very
12 clear. And it facilitates the review by the NRC
13 staff.

14 The key parts of the Safety Analysis
15 Report are in two parts, the Pre-closure Safety
16 Analysis, which covers a 100-year period, 50 years of
17 active surface facility operations but an additional
18 50 years before closure of the repository, and it
19 covers post-closure, the Total System Performance
20 Assessment, that's a 10,000-year analysis.

21 And our application today deals with
22 10,000, not beyond 10,000 years. And there's some
23 issues there with the remand of the EPA standard that
24 we have not actively done that analysis to deal with
25 that remand yet. And we don't know exactly what the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 standard beyond 10,000 years is going to be either.

2 The next slide just gives an outline of
3 the general information section at a very high level
4 of the application, a general description. This
5 aligns to Section 1 of the Yucca Mountain Review Plan
6 so 1.1 would be general description. We call it GI-1.

7 Basically just some lead-in information,
8 give a general description of the repository, the
9 repository facilities, the repository location, a
10 little bit about Yucca Mountain.

11 GI-2, again, these align exactly with the
12 Review Plan 1.1 through 1.5. Its proposed schedule,
13 it gives the schedule for construction, receipt, and
14 then emplacement of waste.

15 GI-3 is the Physical Protection Plan. At
16 this point in time, the Physical Protection Plan and
17 GI-4 as well, the Material Control and Accounting
18 Plan, are more conceptual plans. We give commitments
19 to what those plans will contain in detail.

20 Those commitments will be to have those
21 plans available, I believe, six months before we make
22 the update to the license application, which is
23 required by the regulation.

24 We sent a letter to the NRC staff and got
25 a response where they agreed that these sections would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contain more detail further along in the licensing
2 process. We really need a facility to describe this
3 in detail. So we don't have the facilities yet, but
4 -- so those plans will be developed in more detail and
5 refinement later on.

6 And then we talk about site
7 characterization activities. This is, by length, the
8 longest part of the Review Plan. It goes through the
9 20-plus years of site characterization that's been
10 done on the Yucca Mountain site. It gives some of the
11 results of that scientific analysis as it leads into
12 the safety analyses that come later.

13 This slide on 5 just basically shows you
14 the Yucca Mountain site and how we've defined the
15 boundaries, you know, in the regulation, and how our
16 terminology aligns with that.

17 The green line along the outside is what
18 we have been calling the land withdrawal boundary or
19 proposed land withdrawal boundary. At this point in
20 time, the land withdrawal boundary will equal the
21 site, which will equal the pre-closure controlled
22 area. So all of that information and all those
23 terminologies will be the same in our definition.

24 We also show the surface GROA and the
25 subsurface GROA. The surface GROA, and it's a little

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bit odd shaped maybe even than what you've seen
2 before, basically shows the maximum extent of the
3 surface GROA.

4 There will also be where the openings to
5 the underground, that will also be designated as GROA.
6 And I'll show you on, I think, the next slide how the
7 GROA will move over time.

8 On the left side, you see the subsurface
9 GROA, the left in blue. And that shows the subsurface
10 as it develops and the geological repository
11 operations area, it also will move over time.

12 So as the repository is developed and as
13 nuclear material is handled or placed in the
14 repository, the GROA will expand to cover the areas of
15 nuclear operations. So this shows the maximum extent
16 of the subsurface GROA as well.

17 And I will point out, and you can see, the
18 blue area. That's the controlled area which would be
19 the post-closure controlled area. And again, defined
20 by regulation, it can't be more than 300 square
21 kilometers. And this is about a 300-square kilometer
22 depiction here.

23 Basically it extends south in the
24 predominant direct of ground water flow per the
25 regulation again.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think you can see 40-mile wash over to
2 the right side of that blue area that kind of meanders
3 back to the middle.

4 It's where 40-mile wash crosses the
5 southern boundary of the controlled area, which aligns
6 with the southern boundary of the Nevada Test Site.
7 That would be where the ReMi would draw water and
8 where the water concentrations are calculated or the
9 dose.

10 The next slide shows the GROA as it may
11 expand over time. On the lefthand side, it shows an
12 initial operating capacity of what we call the fuel
13 handling facility.

14 I think you've had -- I know you've had
15 presentations on the design of the repository. Right
16 now there are several different surface facilities
17 that would be developed in a phased manner. So the
18 first facility to be built would be the fuel handling
19 facility.

20 Perhaps the canister handling facility,
21 which is the second from the left, would be completed
22 at the same time and available for nuclear operations.
23 But as the facilities, and kind of diagonally from
24 left to right, are developed -- in this depiction --
25 this is a north being up depiction -- as the areas

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expand, as the aging facilities are developed in
2 modules, 5,000 metric ton modules for aging facility,
3 then the GROA boundaries would expand to cover the
4 extent of the nuclear operations.

5 So where there's nuclear operations, that
6 is geological repository operations areas.

7 There would be separation, and this is
8 outlined in the application. We calculate, I believe,
9 the Part 20 dose limit requirements. And our
10 regulation is a little unique in that Part 20 and
11 important to safety are tied together in the
12 regulation.

13 Those Part 20 on-site requirements, on-
14 site public requirements, are calculated, I believe,
15 at 100 meters from any nuclear potential point of
16 radiation release. And we would make sure we maintain
17 that as the GROA boundaries are managed. And as
18 construction on the other side of the boundaries are
19 managed.

20 So in the full operating capacity, you'll
21 see the outline and the shape of that matches the
22 shape on the previous slide. That would include fuel
23 handling facility, canister handling facility, dry
24 transfer facility 1, dry transfer facility 2, and a
25 fully developed aging facility.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And that facility now is 21,000 metric
2 tons, 20,000 metric tons, and 5,000 metric ton
3 modules, and 1,000 within the immediate handling
4 facility operations.

5 Slide 7 gives you the general upper tier
6 outline of the Safety Analysis Report. The Safety
7 Analysis Report in the Yucca Mountain Review Plan is
8 Section 2 of the Review Plan. And in our terminology,
9 it's SAR Chapter 1 through 5. So instead of 2.1
10 through 2.5, it's SAR 1 through 5.

11 We start with repository safety before
12 permanent closures. The Pre-closure Safety Analysis,
13 that's 2.1 of the Yucca Mountain Review Plan. We go
14 repository safety after permanent closure. Our total
15 system performance assessment is 2.2 of the Review
16 Plan.

17 Research and development programs to
18 resolve safety questions, Chapter 3 of the Safety
19 Analysis, 2.3 of the Yucca Mountain Review Plan. And
20 I'll go ahead and say -- we're probably not going to
21 talk about this later -- this, for us, right now is a
22 placeholder.

23 We believe we have adequate information
24 and have performed an adequate safety analysis to show
25 that a repository can be operated safely both in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pre-closure period and it will be safe over 10,000
2 years.

3 If issues come up during the licensing
4 reviews or other issues for any other reason and we
5 need a research program to resolve those questions,
6 then we would have to modify and put that information
7 in here. But right now, that's a placeholder section.

8 Then the Performance Confirmation Program
9 and I know back then, I think the last time was July
10 of `03, you had quite an extensive presentation on the
11 Performance Confirmation Program.

12 We were on Rev. 3 of our Performance
13 Confirmation Plan at that time. We are getting ready
14 to issue Rev. 5 of the Performance Confirmation Plan,
15 which should be done about the end of this month or
16 the first of next month.

17 This section is a summary of the
18 Performance Confirmation Plan. And like other parts
19 of the application, there's extension referencing to
20 the underlying basis documents that we prepared on the
21 project.

22 But the Performance Confirmation Plan
23 itself is not part of the LA. But it's just a summary
24 description that appears in the license application.
25 But it is referenced extensively. And it will be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 available for the NRC staff review.

2 And then --

3 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Joe, just a quick
4 question.

5 MR. ZIEGLER: Yes?

6 CHAIRMAN RYAN: It's not part of the LA
7 but it is one of the requirements you have to meet?

8 MR. ZIEGLER: It is a requirement that we
9 have a Performance Confirmation Plan. But it's not
10 required that that plan be part of the LA.

11 The problem comes making a lot of these
12 plans actually part of the LA is changing the
13 application means a license change. And so changing
14 the Performance Confirmation Plan in relatively minor
15 ways would not necessarily require a license
16 application change or a license change. So --

17 CHAIRMAN RYAN: So it's really to address
18 the procedural aspect? But as I read the regulation,
19 it's obviously one of the major requirements.

20 MR. ZIEGLER: It is required, right. It's
21 like Radiation Protection Program.

22 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Got you.

23 MR. ZIEGLER: We have the program but the
24 program has minor modifications to it, you know, as
25 time goes on but the program itself is not part of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 LA. It's described in the LA.

2 And then we go through management systems.
3 And I'll go into detail what that entails later. But
4 that's the organizational structure, key positions,
5 things like that.

6 To just show you a little bit of an out
7 line here of the surface facilities because all the
8 front end of the application is that. And this shows
9 kind of the layouts that I was talking about before.
10 It was in the GROA depiction.

11 But development of the surface facilities
12 kind of starts in the lower left portion. And then it
13 kind of moves up diagonally to the right. So the
14 communication center, central communication center,
15 fuel handling facility, canister handling facility,
16 dry transfer facility 1, dry transfer facility 2.

17 The aging area is up in this area, cask
18 waste prep and receipt building is right here, so
19 canister and waste package receipt building -- so
20 you'll see on these lines is what we call site
21 specific casks can either go in this prep building or
22 they can go up here directly into these facilities.

23 A site specific cask would be an aging
24 cask. So we've developed site specific casks. We
25 outline that in Section 1.2.6 when we discuss our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 aging facilities. And so those aging casks would come
2 in that direction.

3 The blue line shows the direction that
4 waste packages could come in. They could either go
5 into this prep building and then into the aging
6 facilities before loaded or we have the capability to
7 take them directly into each of the handling
8 facilities.

9 Once they are loaded, then they come back
10 out and go into the ground here. Here's the tunnel
11 that exists today that goes underground.

12 And transportation casks. Again,
13 transportation casks can come in and go through the
14 prep building and into these major facilities or they
15 would have to go directly into the fuel handling
16 facility. So -- and then they would be unloaded. And
17 the waste material that's inside then would be put
18 either in a site specific cask to go to the aging
19 facility or they would be put in a waste package to go
20 underground and be in place.

21 Going into a little bit more detail now
22 about what the Safety Analysis Report contains.
23 Chapter 1 of the Safety Analysis Report is on the
24 order of about a thousand pages plus many other
25 hundreds of pages of tables.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We use a tabular format in many cases, and
2 I'll get into some of that later, especially when we
3 were doing in pre-closure in the determination of what
4 is important to safety and what's not important to
5 safety and what's the probably subject of technical
6 specifications.

7 1.1 gives the site description as it
8 pertains to pre-closure safety. That's things like
9 climatology, meteorology, geography, seismology, land
10 use tomography. This basically says what we need to
11 know in order to do an adequate pre-closure safety
12 analysis and to construct and operate the surface
13 facilities.

14 1.2 goes through the surface structure
15 systems and components and the pre-operational process
16 activities. It's an overview. It talks about option
17 in construction activities. It talks about what the
18 major facilities of the repository that I just
19 basically went over with you in a little bit more
20 detail than that though. And it just sets the stage
21 for the subsequent sections.

22 Then we go through -- okay, on the
23 surface. Then on the subsurface structure systems and
24 components and operational activities are in Chapters
25 1.3. Again, overview, design considerations,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 emplacement and non-emplacement areas of the
2 subsurface are described.

3 Then we talk about infrastructure, system
4 structures and components, the equipment, the
5 operational process activities, things like electric
6 power, controls and monitoring, fire protection, waste
7 management as far as onsite-generated waste, those
8 facilities and services, heating, air, water, fuel,
9 all those types of things. That's discussed in
10 Section 1.4.

11 And then the waste form and the waste
12 package itself, that's spent fuel and high-level
13 waste, and our waste package, which is the Alloy 22
14 outer shell with an inner shell of stainless steel is
15 described in Section 1.5.

16 Moving on through the pre-closure safety
17 analysis on Slide 10, we identify the hazards and the
18 initiating events that need to be analyzed, need to be
19 considered for safety analysis for the pre-closure
20 period.

21 Once the hazards are identified, we
22 identify event sequences per the regulation. And the
23 event sequences are sequences of events that could
24 lead to radiological releases or radiological
25 exposures.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We determine the probability of those
2 event sequences. The probability plays into whether
3 the event sequence is categorized as a Category 1
4 event, which is something that is expected to occur at
5 least once over the period of operations or a Category
6 2 event, which is something that's not expected to
7 occur over the period of operations but it has a one
8 in one hundred chance of occurring over the period of
9 operations.

10 Or whether it's beyond Category 2. And
11 that's important because the regulatory limits that
12 apply to these event sequences are dependent upon
13 their probability. And it's risk-based regulation.

14 Then we go through the consequence
15 analysis. For the event sequences that are Category
16 1 or Category 2 event sequences, we calculate
17 consequences.

18 Our safety philosophy, I'll just tell you
19 right now, is prevention first. So if we can prevent
20 an event sequence from occurring in a reasonable
21 manner and at a reasonable cost, then we prevent the
22 event sequence from occurring. Or we reduce the
23 probability to force it into a Category 2 event
24 sequence or beyond Category 2 event sequence.

25 Secondary is mitigation. In all of this,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we don't eliminate one or the other, you know, if we
2 get to a probability that's nearly Category 2 but it's
3 still Category 1, we still provide mitigation.

4 If it's a little bit beyond Category 2 as
5 far as on the lower probability side, we still provide
6 mitigation. So there is the defense in depth there.
7 So we're not trying to cut the margin so fine that we
8 don't protect our workers, and the public, and the
9 environment. So we do.

10 1.9, and this is one that is table
11 intensive, there's probably 10 to 20 pages of text in
12 this section but it's mostly tabular information. And
13 these are the SSCs, or the structure systems and
14 components important to safety, the safety controls
15 that will be applied to those SSCs, and measures to
16 ensure the availability of safety system.

17 The table actually shows important to
18 safety and important to waste isolation. We decided
19 to put our classification information in one section.
20 That's really a post-closure item.

21 But because we might have to put
22 operational controls on important to waste isolation
23 components, for instance the waste package, we want to
24 make sure that the waste package stays in good shape
25 during the pre-closure period so, like I said, our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 post-closure safety analysis continues to be valid.

2 So there are operational controls. Within
3 this tabular format, we not only depict the
4 classification, important to safety or not important
5 to safety, and why, we also, on the important to
6 safety and important to waste isolation, SSCs define
7 whether or not they are the probable subject of
8 technical specifications.

9 I think they call it licensing
10 specifications in the Review Plan. I think the
11 traditional name in nuclear facilities has been tech
12 specs. So we call it technical specifications but we
13 do define the probable subject of tech specs and the
14 nature of those specifications and what they'll be.

15 So they will either be limiting conditions
16 of operation or other operational controls on those
17 structure systems and components.

18 Chapter 1.10 deals with meeting the ALARA
19 requirements for normal operations in Category 1 event
20 sequences. ALARA will be implemented. Our project,
21 under the auspices of a comprehensive Radiation
22 Protection Program, we've included that as a later
23 section with a description of the Radiation Protection
24 Program. And this section refers heavily to that
25 section that will come later on.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And we included that in a later chapter of
2 the Safety Analysis Report. But this gives a fairly
3 comprehensive description of ALARA and managements
4 commitment to maintaining doses as low as reasonably
5 achievable.

6 1.11, you'll see the plans for retrieval
7 and alternate storage of waste. Again, this is a
8 conceptual plan at this point in time. It goes to the
9 element of what a plan for retrieval would contain.
10 It makes commitments that if we ever decide to
11 retrieve, then we would go through detailed planning
12 and a more detailed, refined retrieval plan based on
13 the circumstances that exist at the time.

14 But we do not believe that it was
15 necessary nor prudent to go through a detailed
16 planning for something one, that may never occur, and
17 if it did occur, it would be at least decades into the
18 future. And we've written a letter to NRC staff on
19 that. And I believe we have their agreement on this
20 concept as well.

21 1.12, plan for permanent closure,
22 decontamination, dismantlement, it's just what it
23 says. And, again, a fairly high-level plan at this
24 point in time. This would be at about 50 years,
25 anywhere between 40 and 50 years for the surface

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 facilities or planned dismantlement of most of those
2 facilities but not all of them. And 100 years is when
3 we have analyzed closure, when we anticipate closure
4 of the repository.

5 And we've added two sections that are not
6 in the review plan. We added a section on equipment
7 qualification program. It's been kind of a
8 longstanding issue in the commercial power business.
9 We wanted to address it.

10 It turns out there's not very -- this is
11 basically on our important to safety and components,
12 are they going to operate under the environment and
13 are they qualified to operate under the environment
14 that they will have to see.

15 And as it turns out, as you would expect,
16 there's not a lot of very harsh environments at a
17 repository. It doesn't have the very harsh
18 environments of high temperature, high humidity. It
19 does have high radiation fields that are typical in a
20 nuclear power plant.

21 And it doesn't have the accident
22 conditions where you get much higher levels of those
23 three components, radiation, temperature, and
24 humidity. And what it sees under normal operations.
25 What this facility sees under normal ops is pretty

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 much what it would see under any accident conditions
2 so the equipment should operate. But we wanted to
3 cover that more explicitly.

4 We also wanted to cover nuclear
5 criticality safety. We believed it will be an
6 important aspect of licensing the repository. So
7 we've included a separate section on nuclear
8 criticality safety.

9 Now I'm going to Chapter 2. Chapter 2 is
10 our post-closure safety analysis. And that's done in
11 what we call total system performance assessment.
12 This aligns, I believe, with Section 3 of the Review
13 Plan. I have a detailed comparison here later.

14 2.1 talks about the system description and
15 a demonstration of multiple barriers. And on the next
16 slide I'll give you a graphic depiction of the way we
17 have defined barriers. And it's a little different
18 than what we have -- we've grouped it differently than
19 what has been presented in the past at ACNW.

20 Let me just go ahead and flip to the next
21 slide. And then we'll have to come back for this.

22 Basically our modeling and our barrier
23 description follows the path of water, okay? The only
24 way any substantive radionuclide releases could occur
25 in a repository is ultimately through water

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 infiltrating -- you know, through precipitation
2 infiltrating through the mountain eventually seeping
3 into the repository drifts where the waste would be
4 located creating a mechanism for corrosion of the
5 engineered barriers and degradation of those barriers.

6 So basically the way we've defined the
7 barrier systems, we've define it upper natural
8 barrier. And this would include the topography, the
9 surficial soil, the rock, and the unsaturated zone
10 above the repository. So the modeling then, to climb
11 it down through there down to the repository proper,
12 that's just a depiction of a drift within the
13 repository.

14 Our second barrier is the engineered
15 barrier system. And we basically are looking at
16 several things here. We're looking at the emplacement
17 drifts themselves. The shape and the size of the
18 drifts will limit the size of rock pile, they will
19 limit the way water could ingress into the repository
20 through seepage, and the way it would disperse around
21 -- in most cases disperse around the walls of the
22 repository.

23 Dripping is, however, possible. Therefore
24 there's a drip shield that's a primary component of
25 the engineered barrier system. The drip shield and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then the waste package under the drip shield.

2 Ultimately, once moisture and water get
3 in, it is possible that this barrier would degrade
4 over long periods of time. So once these barriers are
5 degraded and moisture gets in, there's some additional
6 engineered barriers. There's the cladding, in
7 particular, on spent nuclear fuel and the waste form
8 of the other waste.

9 There's the invert under the drift. This
10 is a pallet with waste packages sitting on it. The
11 inverts under the drift would be filled with crushed
12 stone. But there is some absorption and diffusion
13 through that invert.

14 This is the drift T-way. And we've also
15 called that important to waste isolation. The t-way
16 basically is backfill plugs at the end of each drift
17 in the primary access mine. The reason this is
18 important to waste isolation is in an igneous event
19 scenario.

20 There were questions raised as to whether
21 or not magma, once it came up through the repository,
22 even though a very low probability event, whether it
23 might snake its way back and forth along the drift.
24 This backfill plugs at the end of the drifts helps
25 address that question so that's part of the design.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Once the engineered barriers are taken
2 into considered, this engineered barrier system,
3 second barrier, our third barrier is the lower natural
4 barrier system. And the lower natural barrier system,
5 again, following the water.

6 Once it got through, water got through the
7 invert, it might have some radiological contaminants
8 in it. It still has about a thousand feet of the
9 unsaturated zone that it has to penetrate before
10 ultimately reaching the saturated zone.

11 So -- and each of these provides its own
12 hold up, its own dispersion, and own performance
13 aspects. And they're all part of the engineered
14 barrier -- all part of the barriers in repositories.
15 So we've defined three primary barriers, upper natural
16 barrier, which contains several features, the
17 engineered barrier system, which contains several
18 features, and the lower natural barrier system, which
19 contains several features.

20 Going back to Slide 11, Section 2.2 is the
21 scenario analysis and event probabilities, what we
22 call the FEP section. This is another section that is
23 largely tabular in nature. It goes through the
24 screening analysis of all the features, events, and
25 processes that we consider in evaluating safety of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 repository over long period of time.

2 We're required to consider events that
3 have at least one in 10,000 probability over a 10,000
4 year, nominally a 10 to the minus 8 per year
5 probability event. So we go through a long list of
6 features, events, and process, screen them.

7 Either they're in or they're out. If the
8 probability is above 10 to the minus 8 or at 10 to the
9 minus 8 per year or higher, it is screened in unless
10 there is reason to show that it is of no consequence
11 to the performance of the repository.

12 So events that meet the probability
13 threshold and are of consequence to performance of the
14 repository are considered in the safety analysis.

15 Section 2.3 goes through the model
16 extractions. It will show the components of the
17 repository, the basis for the presentation, and the
18 order of that. And I'll show a little more detail
19 about 2.3 because 2.3 is probably, volume-wise, the
20 most voluminous part of the application because it
21 goes through the different model components that are
22 considered in the post-closure safety analysis so more
23 detail later.

24 And then 2.4 is the demonstration of
25 compliance with the pre-closure public health and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety and environmental standards. That's where we
2 go through the model description of the integrated
3 TSPA model. So there is some lead in information
4 there.

5 Once we go through the individual model
6 components in Section 2.3, we go through the model
7 description of the integrated TSPA models and how they
8 fit together in 2.4.

9 There's a little bit of that in a lead-in
10 section. It's 2.0. I didn't put it down here but
11 that gets into more detail in Section 2.4.

12 Then we go through the results and present
13 the results based on the individual protection
14 standard, the human intrusion standard, and the
15 groundwater protection standard. And we give the
16 results in each of those area.

17 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Joe, I think I heard you
18 say pre-closure but I think you meant post-closure.

19 MR. ZIEGLER: I mean post-closure, excuse
20 me.

21 Okay. And I've been through Slide 12.
22 We'll go to Slide 13. Thirteen goes through Chapter
23 5 of the Safety Analysis Report. And I skipped from
24 2 to 5. If you'll remember Chapter 3 was the R&D
25 programs. It's basically a placeholder section.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Chapter 4 is the Performance Conformation
2 Program. So it's about a 50-page summary description
3 of our Performance Confirmation Program that relies
4 heavily on the Performance Confirmation Plan.

5 Chapter 5 goes through the management
6 systems. And it's the whole long list of management
7 systems. Quality assurance program, we reference our
8 quality assurance and requirements description. It's
9 in Reg 17 proposed right now.

10 And we plan to just continue to revise the
11 program that's in existence. It largely meets the
12 review plan criteria. As a matter of fact, I think
13 the review plan was largely written around our
14 existing program.

15 Not only do we reference it, we will
16 include it as part of the application because it's
17 required by the regulation. So we will do that.

18 Record reports, tests and experiments,
19 general records program, retention, storage,
20 disposition requirements are all talked about in that
21 section. That also talks about the provision of space
22 to the NRC at our location for resident inspectors.
23 And we've had a recent request from NRC about
24 providing more space. And we've agreed to provide
25 more space as they plan to provide inspection activity

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the project.

2 Qualification of personnel, 5.3, that gets
3 into the organizational structure for both
4 construction and operations of a repository. It gets
5 into what the key positions are and the qualifications
6 of those key positions are.

7 We have not named people to fill most of
8 those key positions at this point in time because
9 we're years away from those positions needing to be
10 filled. We don't need an operations manager or a
11 construction manager today.

12 We're years away from that but we do give
13 -- we do define the organizational structure and the
14 minimum set of requirements for those positions.

15 We go through expert elicitation. And we
16 talk about the elicitations that we've already done.
17 And we talk about how we do elicitations according to
18 NUREG-1563, which is the NRC Branch Technical Position
19 on Expert Elicitation.

20 Some of those that we've already done are
21 probabilistic vulcanic hazards analysis, probabilistic
22 seismic hazards analysis. There's an elicitation done
23 on FC flow and transport. And then if we ever do any
24 in the future, then they would need to come back and
25 be described in this section.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 5.5 talks about the plans for initial
2 start up activities and testing. That is a brief
3 section at this point in time. And would be more
4 fully developed in detail once the facilities were
5 actually -- construction was nearing completion. And
6 then a submittal and an update to the application
7 would be made at that time to the Nuclear Regulatory
8 Commission.

9 5.6, plans and procedures for the conduct
10 of normal activities, maintenance surveillance,
11 periodic testing, again, that's a brief section.
12 There's commitments to have various and appropriate
13 operating maintenance, surveillance, and test programs
14 and procedures in place before those activities need
15 to occur. And again, we're years away from any of
16 those activities.

17 Emergency planning, again a conceptual
18 plan with a commitment for more detailed planning once
19 the facilities were more fully developed. There won't
20 be any nuclear material on site until after 2010. And
21 so we're years away from that. The emergency plans
22 need to be done and then kept up to date.

23 So we make many commitments for the detail
24 and the content that will be in the ultimate emergency
25 plan. It's more conceptual at this point in time.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Controls to restrict access and regulate
2 land uses. We talked about land ownership, controls,
3 the need for withdrawal of the Bureau of Land
4 Management properties for permanent use for the
5 repository. We talked about pre-closure controls.
6 We'd also talk about the permanent marker systems that
7 are required post-closure. And so there is a fairly
8 extensive discussion of what those markers will be.

9 5.9, we talk about uses for other uses of
10 the repository. Basically we recognize that there are
11 Native American activities that have gone on in this
12 area and will continue into the future. We talk about
13 protection of resources, performance monitoring, pre-
14 closure and post-closure.

15 We talk about other activities will be
16 allowed only if there is a specific analysis that
17 shows that those activities can be done safely. So
18 we'd make sure that there is no harm to the public or
19 the environment.

20 Tech specs and license conditions, 5.10.
21 It talks about the structure of our tech specs. It's
22 what the review plan, I believe, calls licensing
23 specifications. We call them tech specs. And the
24 probable subjects of technical specifications. This
25 section points back and relies heavily on the tables

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in Section 1.9 that go through the classification of
2 what's important to safety and what's important to
3 waste isolation. And identifies specifically the
4 probably subjects of the tech specs.

5 And then 5.11 is the Operational Radiation
6 Protection Program. We go through that in more detail
7 here. There's about a 25-page summary section of what
8 the Operational Radiation Protection Program have in
9 it. And a commitment of more fully develop that
10 program as we get closer to the time where the program
11 will actually be needed. And it reiterates the
12 commitment keeping doses as low as reasonably
13 achievable.

14 I'd mentioned earlier that I wanted to go
15 into a little bit more detail about Section 2.3
16 2.3.X, as we call it, basically are the component
17 models of the total system performance assessment.
18 And these sections are developed in a standard format.
19 And it covers quite a few of the acceptance criteria
20 in the review plan.

21 There's acceptance criteria that requires
22 system description and model integration, data and
23 model justification, data uncertainty, model
24 uncertainty, and general references.

25 We have structured this to talk about the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 role of the model component in the TSPA. And how each
2 particular model component fits within the entire
3 analysis or the integrated analysis.

4 We talk about a summary of the features,
5 events, and processes, the FEPs, that are evaluated in
6 that particular model component. Now we will point
7 back to Section 2.2, which goes through the entire
8 FEPs screening, which screens some things in, it
9 screens some things out.

10 The things that are screened in that need
11 to be considered within each model component are
12 discussed in more detail in each model component
13 section.

14 Then we talk about the overview and a
15 summary of that model component. Again, trying to say
16 what's in it, how it integrates in more detail.

17 And then we go into several subsections,
18 typically it's 2.3.X.4 through 2.3.X.7. Sometimes it
19 goes through .8. And it talks about the things
20 particularly in these middle acceptance criteria.
21 Data and model justification, data uncertainty, model
22 uncertainty. Make sure we go into that in detail.

23 Sometimes there's submodels within the
24 models so the models so it's broken out into
25 subsections.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And then a section on general reference
2 that, again, points back to the bases analysis.
3 That's the basis of what actually goes into the
4 license application.

5 And again, I want to reiterate that we
6 tried to reference within the text of the application
7 where the basis documents that make up the bases for
8 the application, where that information is contained
9 in more detail. Again, that's to facilitate the NRC
10 review of the license application.

11 Safety Analysis Report outline. These
12 next two slides I'm going to kind of reiterate what I
13 said when we define the barrier system is our
14 organization is to follow the flow of the water. We
15 start with the climate and infiltration. We have
16 precipitation and some infiltration into Yucca
17 Mountain.

18 We talk about the water and how it may
19 flow through the unsaturated zone. Ultimately some of
20 that water would reach the drifts and seep into the
21 drifts. Some of the water might drip, okay? Most of
22 the water will not be dripping water when it gets into
23 the drifts. But there is the possibility in some
24 parts of the repository there will be dripping water.

25 So we talk about the drip shields. And we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talk about the waste package. And we talk about the
2 mechanisms that could degrade the drip shield and the
3 waste package.

4 We talk about the chemical environment in
5 the drift, okay? And how that chemical environment
6 either promotes or protects the engineered barrier
7 system. And then leading up to corrosion of the
8 system.

9 Then we talk about the end package
10 environment because once the waste package would be
11 degraded, which is possible over very, very long
12 periods of time, then the chemical environment and the
13 way the waste form degrades and the solubility of the
14 materials that make up the waste form and water become
15 important into the performance.

16 Then ultimately for the nuclides that are
17 dissolved, radionuclide transport through the
18 remainder of the engineered barrier system and then
19 into the unsaturated zone below that. Now we're into
20 the third barrier I mentioned.

21 Saturated zone flow, eventually the water
22 reaches the saturated zone. It eventually gets to the
23 point where the ReMi would be using water or
24 withdrawing water. That would be -- and it would go
25 into biosphere transport and exposure. So it's how

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the water is taken up, how it's used.

2 The ReMi drinks two liters a day, uses it
3 to grow crops based on the average in the town of
4 Amargosa Valley. And that's based on food consumption
5 surveys that have been done.

6 Section 2.3.11 is igneous activity. And
7 igneous activity is a little bit different because
8 there's two part of that disruptive event scenario.
9 There's an intrusive igneous event and the intrusive
10 igneous event could damage some of the waste packages
11 but would not actually result in a volcano.

12 Once the waste packages are damaged, then
13 basically the engineered barriers are not as effective
14 or not effective at all in some cases. And then the
15 rest of the modeling is still applicable.

16 For the extrusive igneous event, for the
17 volcano scenario, it's a different set of analyses.
18 And that's why we divided igneous up into a separate
19 section of the Safety Analysis Report. And so that's
20 modeled separately.

21 It goes through, at least as far as the
22 way the event propagates, and then it leads to a
23 deposition in the form of vulcanic ash at the ReMi
24 location. And then it gets back into part of the
25 biosphere calculations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 This just shows what I've already said in
2 words is that, you know, the way the process works,
3 we've identified the features, events, and processes.
4 We've screened the features, events, and processes.
5 If it's of a less than 10 to the minus 8 per year
6 probability, it's screened out. If it's of no
7 consequence to repository performance, it's screened
8 out.

9 The FEPs that are screened in are a
10 nominal scenario class that's basically, you know,
11 through the groundwater class.

12 Seismic scenario class is included within
13 the model components that I described earlier. There
14 are seismic scenarios that cause some of the
15 engineered barriers to degrade faster at different
16 times or to make those engineered barriers not
17 available during certain seismic events. So that's
18 included within the modeling components that I
19 described earlier.

20 The igneous scenario class I just went
21 over. And it's divided into those two components,
22 extrusive and intrusive.

23 And then we basically, again, just follow
24 the water. Unsaturated zone flow to the repository
25 system, engineered barrier system, waste package.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Then we get to biosphere. And from the biosphere is
2 where -- the output of that is where we actually feed
3 and calculate radiological dose.

4 And we can get a dose from igneous
5 scenario, the nominal scenario, and the seismic
6 scenario. Those doses are weighted and summed. And
7 that gives us the results that we use in Section 2.4
8 to show how we address the radiological protection
9 standards.

10 Slide 17, it -- and I'm not going to spend
11 as much time on these slides because it's a repeat of
12 what I've already gone over but I did want to show a
13 comparison to the review plan. We have been asked
14 questions about why we didn't align with the review
15 plan in certain instances. And my answer is is that
16 we do align with the review plan.

17 So this just shows the general information
18 section. It's Section 1 of the Yucca Mountain Review
19 Plan. It's the GI section of the license application.
20 And as you can see, Sections 1 through 5 align just
21 almost perfectly and they're modeled almost
22 identically so that those sections align fairly
23 obviously. I won't dwell on that.

24 Page 18, that goes through Section 2 of
25 the review plan. Section 2 of the review plan is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety analysis report, Section 1, in our license
2 application terminology. And that's the repository
3 pre-closure safety analysis. It aligns very well
4 also.

5 We start with just a general lead-in
6 section. We talk about the site description as it
7 pertains to that pre-closure safety. Then the review
8 plan goes into Section 2.1.12, a description of the
9 structure, systems, components, and equipment, and
10 operational process activities.

11 The review plan, and if you'll just glance
12 at the next page, divides a description of the
13 structure system and components. If you look at
14 Section 2.1.17, it talks about the design of the
15 structure systems and components important to safety
16 and safety controls.

17 We've combined those two sections. But
18 we've combined it then we sliced it a little bit
19 differently.

20 We talk about the description and the
21 design of the structure systems and components in the
22 same sections. We start -- but we have broken it out
23 into various major pre-closure facilities. The
24 surface structure, systems, and components, the
25 subsurface structure, systems, and components, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 infrastructure SSCs, and then the waste form and the
2 waste package.

3 And in each of those we go through both
4 the description and the design of those components.
5 So we just sliced it a little different. The same
6 information is there.

7 And this was more for -- one, there was a
8 lot of redundancy we were finding, and two, is the
9 Safety Analysis Report has to be kept up to date. So
10 if we keep all of that information in one place,
11 there's less likely to have a disconnect and not get
12 part of the information updated. So it's also a
13 configuration management concern on our part.

14 Going back to Slide 18, the rest of
15 Chapter 1 of the LA, again aligns, I believe,
16 perfectly with the review plan.

17 Go through page 19, let's see -- get to
18 1.9 up at the top of page 19, structure, systems, and
19 components. This is, again, that large set of tabular
20 information where we do the classification analysis.
21 I will mention here that this has caused us some
22 problems.

23 And it's because of the little bit of a
24 difference -- and problem is probably not the right
25 word -- it's caused some consternation on our part.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It's 63-111A talks about the requirements for
2 repository, 63-111B talks about classification and
3 what's important to safety.

4 63-111A says we have to meet 10 CFR 20,
5 which we knew that. You know all nuclear facilities
6 licensed by the NRC meet Part 20. 63-111B, though,
7 talks about classifications. So as it turns out, our
8 regulations requires that SSCs that are required to
9 meet Part 20 onsite dosage requirements are important
10 to safety. That's a little bit different treatment
11 than what you would see in a commercial power plant.

12 And because of that, we're having to
13 define certain components of the repository, certain
14 SSCs of the repository as important to safety, make
15 them safety grade, apply QA controls and such that
16 aren't necessarily typical within the nuclear business
17 for the same level of risk.

18 It has caused us to classify some of our
19 systems as important to safety that may be in a power
20 plant would not be classified as important to safety.
21 We'll get through it. And we have. And we've
22 described it that way. But it's a little bit
23 different concept than what's in a typical --

24 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Just a quick question,
25 Joe. Do you have an example of that? Or can you just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 give us an example that would help us understand a
2 little bit?

3 MR. ZIEGLER: I'll give you an example of
4 something that's ITS because it's meeting a Part 20
5 onsite limit. Our handling and transfer cells
6 operate, you know, normally high radiation doses
7 within those transfer cells where we're taking
8 commercial fuel assemblies and taking them out of a
9 transportation cask and putting them into a waste
10 package.

11 We can show that normal operational doses
12 are very, very low there. But we have -- typically we
13 would not need important to safety electrical systems
14 in our repository. Things fail safe. We try to
15 prevent events and event sequences that would release
16 radiation from occurring.

17 In this particular facility though is that
18 in order to meet the Part 20 dose limit which, I
19 believe, is 100 millirem, the onsite, non-rad worker,
20 the onsite public will need those ventilation systems
21 to be operating.

22 If we can show through just normal
23 operations, one, the facility wouldn't be operating.
24 If they're not operating, we can show redundancy. We
25 can show high reliability of those systems. But once

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they become important to safety, then we are applying
2 different criteria to those systems even though we can
3 show they're highly reliable.

4 Part of the problem is is that our
5 designers have worked in nuclear power plant design in
6 the past. There's a lot of comfort in designing to
7 certain IEEE codes in this case for the electrical
8 systems.

9 We really don't need those codes and
10 designs but it's difficult to get away from standard
11 nuclear safety design, okay?

12 We don't have a reactor core to melt. We
13 don't have any severe accident scenarios. And so meet
14 this 100 millirem limit, which basically is going to
15 be met with the reliability of the systems anyway, we
16 go to ITS and we start applying, you know, design
17 codes and standards that are standard for the nuclear
18 industry.

19 And so it's caused us to do some things
20 that maybe otherwise we wouldn't normally have done.
21 And I'm not sure that it actually adds to safety but
22 it may detract because it's money and resource spent
23 in this area versus spending it in another area.

24 But anyway, it's something we will get
25 through. We will design it and we will meet the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirements. And so that's the way the design is
2 right now.

3 Okay, 2.1.18 is, again, the ALARA Program.
4 I will point out that we included the Radiation
5 Protection Program in this ALARA description here but
6 it always shows up later on as well. So there's a
7 match here in this section. But it also shows up in
8 Section 5 of the Safety Analysis Report.

9 Okay, still in the pre-closure section,
10 plans for retrieval. We put together a retrieval
11 plan. I mentioned that that would relatively
12 conceptual at this point in time. More detail if a
13 decision is ever made to retrieve.

14 And plan for permanent closure, I've been
15 through that.

16 Equipment -- we added equipment
17 qualification. We added nuclear criticality safety.
18 So, again, there's no specific review plan referenced
19 to those. I've been over that already.

20 Okay, now we go into YMRP Section 2.2,
21 that's the post-closure safety analysis. That's our
22 Safety Analysis Report Section 2.

23 I didn't put it on here but there's
24 actually a lead-in heading on the review plan called
25 repository safety after permanent closure. And then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it talks about performance assessment.

2 We've combined that repository safety
3 after permanent closure. That's out lead-in section.

4 We also have some of the information
5 required in this review plan section in Section 2.4.
6 So we've kind of been a little bit redundant here
7 where we have a lead-in section but when we get to the
8 results section, we also talk about the integration of
9 all the different model components and how they fit
10 together.

11 So some of that information is also
12 contained as the lead in to Section 2.4, particularly
13 in Section 2.4.1 that talks about the TSPA model, the
14 nominal, the seismic, and the igneous scenario
15 classes.

16 Then we start moving down through the
17 outline. The system description, same. Same order of
18 the scenario analysis and event probability. That's
19 the features, events, and processes screening. That's
20 the same. The model extraction, that's the same.

21 Waste package and drip shield barriers.
22 You'll start seeing -- we starting getting in
23 different order here. As the ordering in the review
24 plan is done, and I presume that ordering was done to
25 align with the NRC modeling of total performance,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 their PPA code, we structured this, again, to follow
2 the way that we modeled repository performance.

3 And we modeled it following the water. So
4 our structure is ordered a little bit different but,
5 again, it contains the same information.

6 And we believe that to really facilitate
7 the regulator's review it would be -- instead of
8 trying to force ourselves into that format in the
9 review plan, it would be better to define our
10 application in the way that the modeling was done so
11 that there won't be this translation back and forth
12 all the time so that actually the reviewers can look
13 and see the way we did the modeling.

14 It will require some translation. That's
15 one of the reasons that in the application, in each of
16 these 2.3.X sections and other major subsections is
17 that we include a table right up front that says okay,
18 here's what's in this section, here's what review plan
19 sections that it addresses. And here's what
20 regulatory -- Part 63 and Part 20 or other parts of
21 the regulation that is addressed within that section.
22 So we've done that cross referencing.

23 And we follow the water. So that's the
24 differences. And you can see just looking on the next
25 two pages -- I guess three pages -- that there is some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difference here. But the differences are more in
2 ordering than they are in anything else. And that's
3 in our 2.3.X sections versus the 2.2.1 sections of the
4 review plan all the way through Slide 23.

5 And I'm not going to go through all these
6 in detail but you can see the differences. But the
7 differences are entirely in the ordering I believe.

8 There's a couple of other differences.
9 For instance on page 23, if you'll look at review plan
10 Section 2.2.1.311 and 2.2.1.313, 2.2.1.311 talks about
11 airborne transported radionuclides. There's not a lot
12 of airborne transport except in the igneous scenario.
13 So airborne is dealt with in our biosphere
14 description. But it's also dealt with in that igneous
15 extrusive circumstance.

16 Same thing in 2.2.1.313, redistribution of
17 radionuclides in the soil. That's dealt with in the
18 biosphere section for the nominal scenarios, you know,
19 where nuclides may reach the accessible environment
20 through a water pathway.

21 But through a volcanic pathway, the
22 distribution in the soils is a little bit different
23 circumstance where through the pathway once a volcano
24 occurs, the primary uptake of radionuclides is through
25 resuspension in the air whereas through the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 groundwater pathways, it's primary is drinking two
2 liters of water a day.

3 So it's a little bit different there and
4 we've included it where the results of the model took
5 us.

6 Okay. Then we get into Section 2.4 of the
7 review plan. 2.4 aligns with 2.2.1.4 of the review
8 plan. That's our results section, demonstration of
9 compliance. And, again, we go down just as the review
10 plan does, individual protection standards, human
11 intrusion standard, and groundwater protection
12 standard.

13 Again, this shows Section 3, 4, and 5 of
14 the review plan. I think I've been through all of
15 these in some detail. They align with the review of
16 the LA. The LA sections align with SAR Section 3.
17 And research and development of programs, performance
18 confirmation, QA, records, down the list. And we
19 align perfectly there until the bottom of page 26.

20 I mentioned that we included a section
21 specifically about the Operational Radiation
22 Protection Program. That was not called out in the
23 review plan but we thought that program was important
24 enough that it needed to be called out specifically.

25 And there's more detail. There's a 20- or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 30-page section just summarizing the Radiological
2 Protection Program that aligns more closely with
3 2.1.18 of the review plan which I already went over up
4 in the pre-closure section.

5 The next slide, on 27, gives you a little
6 bit of an idea of what the outline is going to look
7 like. So there will be tabular information in a
8 little bit different form. But essentially in this
9 form at the beginning of each major section.

10 For instance, GI Section -- General
11 Information Section 3 is the physical protection plan.
12 We point to Section 1.3 of the review plan. And we
13 point to 10 CFR 7351, 72106, 6321B3.

14 The we go down into the subsections of the
15 physical protection plan outline. And those
16 subsections point to the review plan sections and the
17 regulatory sections.

18 And, again, that's to facilitate the NRC
19 reviewers' review. And, frankly, to help us make sure
20 that we've covered everything when we're preparing the
21 license application. So this structure is in the
22 entire license application.

23 I will say although it's not part of the
24 application, we also did a different cut on this. And
25 then we did a reverse matrix. It's not part of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 application. We do plan to provide that at the same
2 time as we provide the application to the NRC.

3 That may actually help facilitate the
4 individual reviewers that have certain
5 responsibilities defined by review plan sections. We
6 think that may help NRC then look and make sure that
7 they look at each section where we've met part of the
8 review criteria.

9 So we're doing it both ways and, again, we
10 think it will facilitate review but it also
11 facilitates completeness on our part.

12 So in summary, our license application
13 format and content does align with the Yucca Mountain
14 Review Plan with minor deviations but -- or apparent
15 deviations but we believe they're very minor and
16 there's reasons for those deviations that, I think,
17 actually will facilitate its review.

18 The organization presents our licensing
19 basis for the repository, both in pre-closure safety
20 and post-closure safety. The content is consistent
21 with the existing and supporting project documents.
22 Things such as the site description, what we call
23 analysis and model reports, or AMRs, for the post-
24 closure analysis, system description documents which
25 lead into facility description documents and are the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basis for the design of the facilities.

2 And so those documents are heavily
3 referenced and will be available to the NRC reviewers
4 for inspection during the review of the application.

5 We also included the crosswalk in each
6 section, the tabular information at the lead in of
7 each major section, and we'll include that reverse
8 crosswalk to help facilitate the review at the time we
9 make the license application.

10 So with that, I hope this didn't get too
11 long winded for you but I'll entertain any questions
12 you have.

13 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Joe, thanks. That's a
14 very detailed picture of the license application. I
15 think that's pretty helpful for you to go through
16 that. It's a lot of information to digest but we have
17 a really clear roadmap of where you're going.

18 I guess four questions came up in my mind
19 as you gave your presentation. One, back in June we
20 talked with you about quality assurance. And that
21 there had been a process of review. And at that
22 point, you were six months away from where you are now
23 and you had talked about that flowing into the
24 application.

25 Could you talk a little bit about how that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 worked and, you know, how your quality assurance
2 process helped the application be where it is today?

3 MR. ZIEGLER: Yes. Most of the quality
4 assurance, as far as the safety analysis, went in to
5 what we've done with the AMRs and with the pre-closure
6 analysis. We've done a lot of extensive QA evaluation
7 and assessment.

8 Over long periods of time, you know, we've
9 had some problems in following procedures in the post-
10 closure analyses parts. The AMRs are getting through
11 that. We're doing an assessment that's being done
12 right now. It's about halfway through looking at the
13 quality of the underlying post-closure safety analyses
14 and the supporting AMRs. And it's looking good.

15 So we believe if it continues to go the
16 way it's going so far -- we're about halfway -- the QA
17 organization is about halfway through that, assisted
18 by technical experts in each field -- that's coming
19 out pretty darn clean.

20 So we believe that we've added a lot of
21 better -- what's the right word -- assurance, I guess,
22 quality assurance that the products do meet their
23 intended purposes, are done according to the right
24 procedures, that the documentation and analysis will
25 withstand whatever tests.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Pre-closure, we -- within the program a
2 couple things happened. We were starting to look
3 through our QA organization. But we also were
4 encouraging, because of past problems in other areas,
5 encouraging all of our project staff, if there were
6 problems, to identify them.

7 So we had a couple self-identified
8 condition reports on the pre-closure safety aspects of
9 this. We went and looked, both technical staff on the
10 DOE side and QA staff.

11 We were able -- actually the concerns that
12 were raised were not exactly substantiated. But we
13 looked further than that. And there were issues that
14 needed to be dealt with.

15 So we've created the Design Integration Team.
16 And it's to look at the design and then the pre-
17 closure safety analysis flowing from that design work.
18 And we're basically going back and making sure that
19 that information is what it needs to be, it meets all
20 the quality standards as well. And that the
21 documentation is there to prove it when we need to do
22 that. So we've done that.

23 As far as the document itself goes, we
24 added another review to the document. A senior
25 project manager -- John Arthur and myself and others

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 read through the entire license application in the
2 month of September and commented extensively on it.

3 A lot of it was transparency,
4 traceability. I guess that was the biggest concern.
5 But those were the types of things that were
6 identified in our technical products as well.

7 QA participated in that review as well.
8 And other technical specialists in various areas.

9 We went through it, John and I, you know,
10 basically we'd read during the daytime and we would
11 meet in the evenings to go through the comments and
12 hand them back over for resolution. That review
13 resulted in a complete revised draft of the
14 application that was delivered on November 5th.

15 So I have a ten-volume license
16 application. We have not completed our review of that
17 to make sure that all the issues that were identified
18 have been adequately resolved. But we're in the
19 process of doing that. So we've done a lot actually.

20 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Well, it sounds
21 interesting. I guess the documentation of all those
22 processes and activities would be available to the
23 review staff at some point?

24 MR. ZIEGLER: The management review, yes,
25 all the QA reviews --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Yes.

2 MR. ZIEGLER: The RIT effort, the
3 Regulatory Integration Team, the Design Integration
4 Team, yes, the documentation to all that is available.

5 The management reviews, documentation, I
6 don't know if it's publically available or not because
7 our lawyers tend to mark all this pre-decisional, you
8 know, attorney/client work product. But it's there.
9 I would think that the NRC would have access to it.

10 CHAIRMAN RYAN: The second question is
11 we've heard a lot, of course, over the years about
12 KTIs and resolution of KTIs. Could you maybe speak to
13 how that stands from your view at this point?

14 MR. ZIEGLER: Better than the last time I
15 talked to you. We completed all of our KTI responses
16 in August of this year so we responded to all 293
17 agreements. I think since last I talked to you, I've
18 gotten about 20, 24 more agreements closed by the NRC
19 staff. So we're up to, I think, 124, 125 agreements
20 closed.

21 We've asked and been told that we will get
22 responses to all the high risk agreements by the end
23 of the year. But subsequent to that, some of the
24 final touches on some of our analysis and model
25 reports, our schedules lagged a little bit there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so I have asked Margaret Federline to,
2 you know, don't feel obligated to respond, you know,
3 on a particular day just because you had it in your
4 schedule if all you're waiting for is our final AMRs.
5 And the NRC staff has told us that they have the right
6 to come in and inspect, you know, documents that
7 aren't complete. So we allow that.

8 But they won't close agreements until that
9 information is in a public forum. We don't put it
10 into a public forum until the AMRs are actually
11 issued. Once they're issued, we've been putting them
12 up on our Website.

13 So there's -- some of their responses are
14 probably waiting for us to complete and issue those
15 AMRs. I think all the AMRs are scheduled to be
16 issued, with the exception of the TSPA analysis
17 itself, by the end of this month. So I think we'll
18 make that. It may be a week or so into December.

19 And so I would expect quite a few
20 additional KTI agreements to be closed by NRC.

21 I also sent NRC letter. I can't remember
22 -- it was about the same time frame I met with you
23 last, basically describing our process, that we would
24 respond to the agreements but we would probably not be
25 able to respond to any more requests for additional --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we call them requests -- information -- additional
2 information needs I think is what we call them in KTI
3 space, that came prior to our application just because
4 of the timing and being able to do that.

5 But whatever they told us, we would
6 consider and try to work into the application itself.
7 So I think since that time, we've only gotten a few
8 agreements that they've not closed, where they
9 responded. So I think most of the responses we've
10 gotten to date are closures.

11 So I feel pretty good about where we are
12 in the KTI process. It's not to say that some things
13 won't be issues in the licensing proceeding once we
14 get into more detail and the staff gets into more
15 detail. But I think the process was useful.

16 And I've heard a lot of criticism from
17 external groups about the process and how it's
18 difficult for us and we ought to be playing in the
19 licensing process but I believe it provided a
20 structure to a first-of-a-kind analysis.

21 And as part of the structure, not that I
22 necessarily agree with the NRC staff in every case,
23 but that structure helped us through the process of
24 looking at post-closure safety analysis in a very
25 rigorous way. And I think it helped us get to where

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we need to be.

2 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay, well thanks. That's
3 good to hear. I guess it sounds like the interaction
4 with staff has been productive and moved things along
5 in a productive way, too.

6 MR. ZIEGLER: I think it has, yes.

7 CHAIRMAN RYAN: You know I'll ask you the
8 last two questions simultaneously. And somebody will
9 ask you if I don't. Are we on schedule is one. Then
10 the other is once the schedule is clear and there is
11 an application, how will it be made publically
12 available, and, you know, be available for anybody
13 that might want to look at the 11 volumes or so?

14 MR. ZIEGLER: Okay. I'm going to dodge.

15 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay.

16 MR. ZIEGLER: And there's a lot of things
17 that have happened over the last several months. You
18 know the EPA standard was remanded. And there were
19 lawsuits. And then the lawsuits were turned down. So
20 the EPA standard is up in the air, you know, the post-
21 10,000-year question in particular.

22 There are also -- we have had problems in
23 our certification of LSN. There was lawsuits there
24 and we were going to have to go back and re-certify
25 LSN. And that work is still ongoing as well.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 At the time, we have, as I mentioned to
2 you, I have a ten-volume license application that's
3 pretty good. And it's not that if we get more time
4 that I wouldn't do some things to it, you know, to
5 make it -- to facilitate its review.

6 But -- so my answer is there's people at
7 higher pay grades within DOE that are considering
8 that, including our large legal staff as to what's
9 appropriate at the appropriate time. And I don't have
10 an answer.

11 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Fair answer. I just -- I
12 mean every body is thinking about it. So I figured
13 I'd ask it first.

14 MR. ZIEGLER: I practiced that one.

15 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thank you. Other
16 questions from members? Allen?

17 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Let me follow up on
18 sort of what Mike just asked. You mentioned when you
19 were talking at one point an update to the safety
20 analysis. And then at another point, keeping it up to
21 date.

22 Is this going to be some kind of a
23 document that changes fairly frequently through time
24 in the next few years, let's say, and how do people,
25 you know, how does one know that there's been a change

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to it and where the change is in this rather massive
2 thing?

3 MR. ZIEGLER: We'll have to, you know,
4 have a configuration management process just like any
5 Safety Analysis Report. In reactor space, Safety
6 Analysis Reports are required to be updated once a
7 year. Our regulation requires the Safety Analysis
8 Report to be updated every two years.

9 I would expect after the initial
10 application, and much like other licensing
11 proceedings, especially large complex ones, this being
12 a first of a kind, that we will probably update the
13 Safety Analysis Report probably twice a year.

14 And I don't expect any particular massive
15 changes to it. But as we get questions from NRC, as
16 our analysis is refined -- analysis -- as our design
17 is refined, okay, if we see things that are changing
18 that would cause us to need to change the analysis or
19 to update the analysis, then we're obligated to make
20 that information known and do an application amendment
21 or supplement.

22 The regulation also talks about, you know,
23 basically two primary stages of the licensing process,
24 Part 63. It talks about submitting the application.
25 And then many times it talks about the Safety Analysis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Report as updated.

2 If you look at 6344 and some of the other
3 change process descriptions within the regulation, it
4 clearly anticipates the Safety Analysis Report as
5 updated. We view that as being the version that
6 exists, the revision that exists, okay, before the NRC
7 is actually able to grant us a license to receive and
8 possess waste.

9 But we would expect other amendments to
10 the application, many amendments over time in the next
11 three or four years. So I would say at least once
12 every six months. If there's something major that
13 actually comes up and it's not just a relatively
14 routine update of the application, then I would
15 expect, you know, intermediate updates in between.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. And somehow
17 the application is going to be made accessible to the
18 public and everybody else on a Website or whatever?

19 MR. ZIEGLER: I can tell you a couple ways
20 I know that it will be available. Of course once we
21 submit it, NRC docket it. I think it goes up within
22 their record system. It also will be available in
23 LSN. I'm pretty sure we're going to put it on our
24 Website but I'm not going to commit to that right now.

25 But I see no reason not to. It's public

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information. We've been pretty good in this program
2 about providing documents, a lot of our technical
3 analysis documents. So I believe it will be available
4 on our Website as well.

5 Sometimes that's the easiest place to get
6 it. If you have a broadband access, there's a lot of
7 graphics and things, a long document.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Yes. You mentioned
9 in a couple places basis documents I guess they were
10 called.

11 MR. ZIEGLER: Yes.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Will those be
13 available at the time the LA is submitted? The
14 initial LA?

15 MR. ZIEGLER: Yes.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. In the
17 application, how is low level waste disposal handled
18 or addressed?

19 MR. ZIEGLER: Right now we plan to package
20 low level waste and send it to a licensed receiver
21 disposal facility for low level waste. We got
22 comments in the EIS and in other places that maybe we
23 ought to dispose of it at the test site.

24 But right now that's not an option. In
25 the future it could be. It would seem to make sense,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right, because they have a large low level waste
2 disposal facility.

3 You know we wouldn't even have to get on
4 public roads. But right now what we said is we're
5 going to dispose everything at a license disposal
6 facility. So we'll package it for shipment offsite.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. And coming to
8 your -- I'll call it sort of the flow through kind of
9 a mind set, if you will.

10 MR. ZIEGLER: Yes.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: A couple of issues
12 in that at one point I remembered there is some degree
13 of coupling in feedback in terms of the thermal
14 effects in water circulation, you know, I guess
15 initially around the repository. But maybe as it
16 cools, some of that is starting to intersect it.

17 How is that handled in terms of what's
18 sort of an in and an out kind of a mind set? The
19 feedback and the coupling?

20 MR. ZIEGLER: I'm not sure I understand
21 the question. I may not be the right person to answer
22 it.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Well, the repository
24 is hot and then, of course, keeps water out.

25 MR. ZIEGLER: Right. Oh, oh, the reflux?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: And then the reflux,
2 right, right.

3 MR. ZIEGLER: I'm a nuclear engineer.
4 I'll tell you what I know. And it may not be an
5 answer and we may have to go get Bob Andrews or
6 somebody to answer it.

7 But the way the modeling works is we do
8 drive water away during the thermal heat up period.
9 We still have thermal management criteria for loading
10 the repository such that at least half of the space
11 between the drifts -- and actually we get much more
12 than that most of the time. It never going above the
13 boiling point of water.

14 So things that are driven out to the side
15 should flow down between the drift and the rock
16 pillars between the drifts and in the fractures that
17 exist in some of those.

18 All I can tell you is is that's part of
19 the, you know, one of those 2.3.X sections. As to the
20 way that water moves, we've done tests, including our
21 large-scale heater tests where we actually heated up
22 large portions -- you know, an experimental drive.

23 We have measured the way that the water
24 has come back and moved back towards the drift. It
25 actually moves rather slowly back towards the drift.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So all I can really tell you is that based
2 on the data we've collected and the analysis we've
3 done, that's factored into the models.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. And where
5 does the intruder business fit into this?

6 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: The human intrusion
7 scenario is a stylized area defined in the regulation.
8 And what it basically says it assumes that a driller
9 on top of the mountain who would, and I think
10 nominally would be drilling for water, which don't ask
11 me why that makes sense. But we need to define the
12 time at which that driller could drill without being
13 aware that he was hitting a repository.

14 Okay. So we've done an analysis to show
15 that the engineered barriers, the drip shield, and the
16 waste packages are intact. And I can't remember the
17 number but it's something on the order of at least
18 30,000 or 40,000 years, okay?

19 And at that point in time, we basically
20 said okay, just do the calculation. At that point in
21 time, it would show up in the EIS. That's the way the
22 regulation reads today.

23 Now how this remand of the EPA standard
24 might effect the human intrusion scenario, I don't
25 know. But we did a calculation of a driller drilling

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through a waste package, okay, and making the contents
2 of that waste package available for transport down
3 through the water system to the accessible
4 environment.

5 I think also by regulation, we're not
6 required to look at the impacts to the driller
7 themselves.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. And just out
9 of curiosity, how long it -- how many pages is this
10 thing roughly?

11 MR. ZIEGLER: The total application is
12 about 5,000 to 6,000 pages including tables and
13 figures.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. Thanks.

15 CHAIRMAN RYAN: Ruth?

16 MEMBER WEINER: Let me get my microphone
17 here.

18 Joe, first I want to thank you for a very
19 thorough presentation. This is really good.

20 What do you expect are the most critical
21 things in the license application? Where do you see
22 that the red flags are?

23 MR. ZIEGLER: First I think it's a pretty
24 good application. I'm not allowed to talk about what
25 the dose results are but they will be comparable to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what you've seen in the past in the time of the site
2 recommendation and the FEIS.

3 We're pretty -- we're able to show that we
4 meet the pre-closure standards rather easily. I'm
5 having to make some systems and equipment important
6 safety maybe that I wouldn't like to make but that's
7 more from an operational cost perspective.

8 We've had some interchange with the NRC
9 staff on these programs and plans is that if we look
10 at our application versus other recent applications,
11 the extent of the development of our application,
12 we're comparable, probably a little more material
13 being presented in that area than what you see in most
14 recent applications.

15 It's a whole lot more than you would have
16 seen in a reactor application say for radiological
17 protect plan or emergency plan or physical protection
18 plan. So Part 63 has a lot of requirements in there
19 and a lot of expectations. If you look at review
20 plan, there's a lot of acceptance criteria.

21 I guess the unknown is my biggest concern
22 is that because -- I review the plan as the review
23 plan not just for the time to determine whether or not
24 construction authorization is granted but also for the
25 time when the determination is made for a license to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 receive and possess.

2 And some parts of the review plan are very
3 clear about what is expected when. Other parts of the
4 review plan are not as clear about what is expected at
5 what stage of the application.

6 We've used, to the extent we can, you
7 know, intercourse with the NRC. We've had several
8 letters back and forth, had several public meetings
9 where that's been discussed. We've also looked at
10 precedence as to what recent precedence and more
11 historical precedence back in reactor licensing space
12 that I have an uneasy feeling about exactly what the
13 expectations are across the board in that area.

14 MEMBER WEINER: So is it fair to say, to
15 say back to you what you just said, that your primary
16 concern is something where the expectations of the
17 licensing agency are not clear? Is that the fair
18 thing to say? Where there is something unexpected
19 that you can't foresee now will --

20 MR. ZIEGLER: I'm concerned about it
21 because I would like to have more clarity in that
22 area. But that clarity will come, you know, in the
23 licensing -- I don't want to point fingers at the NRC
24 staff.

25 I think they've, you know, this is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 first-of-a-kind licensing process. They've created an
2 extensive review plan and a regulation. And, you
3 know, we'll work with the staff as we go through the
4 licensing process.

5 But yes, I have some concerns in that
6 area.

7 MEMBER WEINER: And you can't -- there's
8 -- it's nothing you could identify now?

9 MR. ZIEGLER: Well, the plans and the
10 programs, we've sent to letters to NRC.
11 Retrievability, for instance, okay? The review plan
12 calls for, you know, plans on retrievability. And it
13 sounds pretty explicit on some of what it is calling
14 for.

15 Now I don't know if we're ever going to
16 retrieve. If we make a decision to retrieve, it would
17 be at least decades into the future. So it doesn't
18 make sense to us to do a very detailed plan on
19 retrievability.

20 We have built into the -- we have designed
21 the repository such that we have not precluded the
22 ability to retrieve. That's required by the
23 regulation.

24 But do I know exactly the piece of
25 equipment that I will use when I retrieve, if I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 retrieve? No, but I know equipment exists that is
2 capable of retrieving the waste as we are emplacing,
3 as we've designed the facility.

4 So we think we've done enough. Again,
5 we've had some interchange but, you know, you never
6 know until you get there. And I'm sure there will be
7 some surprises. And we'll work through them. We'll
8 work through them with the staff.

9 MEMBER WEINER: Related question on your
10 diagram of the PA.

11 MR. ZIEGLER: Yes?

12 MEMBER WEINER: Is there -- are there
13 critical points in that performance assessment?
14 Something that is analogous to rate determining steps
15 in a complex chemical reaction? You want to go back
16 to the slide?

17 MR. ZIEGLER: Yes, I'm going to try and
18 see if I can find that slide.

19 MEMBER WEINER: It's Slide 16.

20 MR. ZIEGLER: Well, there's some things in
21 here that are built in. I mean first if you look at
22 the seismic scenario class, is we had done some
23 modeling on seismic that I think was really, really,
24 really conservative in the past because we were
25 getting practically infinite ground motions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think the things that deal with these 10
2 to the minus 8 per year probabilities are problematic.
3 I don't know -- they effect the result, okay, they
4 effect the results greatly based on these
5 probabilities that are almost infinitely low.

6 And so when I look at seismic -- I'll tell
7 you the way we did the seismic analysis in the past.
8 Now we've done some additional work, okay, to show
9 that there's probably maximums on actual ground motion
10 that could ever exist regardless of the probability.
11 And so that's built into here. But we're still
12 probably conservative in that area.

13 And how that effects the engineered
14 barriers is -- I think most of us on the project think
15 that we've overestimated the degradation of barriers
16 through mechanisms like that.

17 Volcanism is similar, okay? The whole
18 volcanism analysis hinges on the probability of the
19 vulcanic event. It's somewhere near 10 to the minus
20 8 per year. And then you take it -- it's a little bit
21 above 10 to the minus 8 per year, therefore we go
22 through a series of relatively precise calculations
23 with a lot of uncertainty bands.

24 But still ultimately you compare it to 15
25 millirem. So it needs to be a -- you know the mean

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 value needs to be a precise calculation. So we spend
2 a lot of time doing calculations for these infinitely
3 low events that, you know, humans don't protect at
4 those probabilities for anything else in our normal
5 life for people today, okay?

6 But this person 10,000 years from now is
7 going to be protected to a 10 to the minus 8 event.
8 And so I think some of that becomes very difficult.
9 I think it's going to end up being the focus of a lot
10 of the licensing proceedings.

11 And I'm not sure that the focus ought to
12 be on the events that are very, very unlikely to occur
13 versus things that are going to occur.

14 So --

15 MEMBER WEINER: So you think --

16 MR. ZIEGLER: -- I don't know if I
17 answered your question but --

18 MEMBER WEINER: No, you have answered it
19 very well. So to restate that, you think that the
20 lower probability events are likely to have a larger
21 influence on the licensing proceeding than --

22 MR. ZIEGLER: I think they will because I
23 think they'll be challenged not because your analysis
24 is bad or the information you used wasn't bad, but
25 because those low probability events are going to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 easier to challenge.

2 MEMBER WEINER: Yes. You started your
3 presentation by talking about the repository being
4 safe.

5 MR. ZIEGLER: Yes.

6 MEMBER WEINER: Does safe mean -- is safe
7 equal to meeting the current EPA standard? Whatever
8 -- I mean recognizing that that is somewhat -- the
9 time of that is somewhat up in the air.

10 MR. ZIEGLER: Yes, yes.

11 MEMBER WEINER: But is that what you mean
12 by safe?

13 MR. ZIEGLER: Well, we certainly do that.
14 We do that with a relatively large margin.

15 MEMBER WEINER: Yes.

16 MR. ZIEGLER: So I think safe means more
17 than that. It means that we operate responsibly once
18 we're operating. It means that we protect our
19 workers, that we achieve, you know, our ALARA
20 commitment.

21 MEMBER WEINER: Yes.

22 MR. ZIEGLER: That we protect the
23 environment. I think it means more than that. If we
24 were on the, you know, the cusp of the standard, if I
25 was at 14.9 millirem, I would not be comfortable,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 okay? Not that 15 is a magic number, you know, 15,
2 25, 10, it's all the same number when you're
3 predicting the future for 10,000 years or longer.

4 But we're at a fraction of a millirem.
5 And so yes, I think we're safe in the post-closure.
6 On the pre-closure for the normal operating limits,
7 we're way -- I mean we're orders of magnitude below
8 just like commercial plants are.

9 And so I'd have a lot of margin in that
10 safety. So it's not nearly meeting the standard even
11 though I do believe if we meet the standard we are
12 safe. So I'm not throwing rocks at the standard. I
13 think it's a reasonable standard.

14 But we're not going to commit, you know,
15 tens of billions of dollars to barely meeting the
16 standard, hoping everything goes well in the licensing
17 proceedings. We've got margin.

18 MEMBER WEINER: Yes, I just wondered --
19 when you used the term, it can cover a lot of ground.

20 MR. ZIEGLER: Yes.

21 MEMBER WEINER: What's the status of the
22 surface facility design?

23 MR. ZIEGLER: Surface facility designs, we
24 added a couple facilities over the last year. We
25 added the fuel handling facility and the canister

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 handling facility.

2 MEMBER WEINER: Yes.

3 MR. ZIEGLER: Those designs have actually
4 caught up rather rapidly with the dry transfer
5 facility. So it's -- I would like to have more
6 detail. We have enough detail to do adequate safety
7 analyses. I don't know if I've got enough detail to
8 construct yet or not --

9 MEMBER WEINER: Yes.

10 MR. ZIEGLER: -- because I need to do
11 specs on procurements and things like that. By the
12 same token, our budget request, you know, we're in a
13 continuing resolution right now. We had asked for
14 like 300 million more dollars than what the continuing
15 resolution has in it. So I'm not sure we're ready to
16 procure most of those things anyway because of budget
17 restraints.

18 But I would like to have more detail in
19 the design just so we could proceed with the project
20 not so much from a safety analysis standpoint but from
21 a construction preparation standpoint.

22 There are things in the safety analysis
23 where we've placed what I call engineering
24 requirements, engineering specifications. And so I
25 don't have the equipment set. I haven't procured it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 yet. You know, I don't know the vendor of this
2 particular pump or this particular diesel generator
3 yet because we've not done that procurement activity.

4 But we've put design specifications -- and
5 they're meetable design specifications -- so we've
6 been careful to make sure that -- Steve Hanauer works
7 with me. He says make sure that whatever specs that
8 we put on it, it's not a three-minute mile, okay?

9 MEMBER WEINER: Okay.

10 MR. ZIEGLER: So we make sure that the
11 specifications are reasonable and obtainable.

12 MEMBER WEINER: And, finally, you said --
13 this is my last one -- you said at the beginning when
14 you were describing the GROA, you said that it follows
15 the path of the water, because this is your primary
16 concern, that --

17 MR. ZIEGLER: Yes. I may have misspoke.
18 The GROA follows the path of the development of the
19 repository.

20 MEMBER WEINER: Oh, yes, but --

21 MR. ZIEGLER: The TSPA modeling follows
22 the path of the water.

23 MEMBER WEINER: How much does the
24 prevailing winds, since that would be important to a
25 seismic event, how much does the prevailing wind

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 differ from that?

2 MR. ZIEGLER: Not much. And the thing is
3 if you start doing it and you look at worst case
4 winds, it's the calm winds. So you go out there and
5 you stand on top of the mountain and the wind blows a
6 lot, that's not the problem. The problem is when it's
7 calm. So when the winds are relatively calm, it's
8 almost a circular distribution around the side. So
9 it's maybe a little bit more to the south, and that's
10 where the remi is. But our pre-closure calculation is
11 actually not done at the remi location. The pre-
12 closure calculation is done on the western boundary,
13 so it's about eight kilometers away, I think, from the
14 openings of the subsurface and about 11 kilometers to
15 the west of the surface facility handling operation.

16 MEMBER WEINER: Thank you.

17 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Jim Clarke.

18 MR. CLARKE: Joe, just a couple of
19 questions by way of clarification. Michelle, can you
20 put up Slide 10? On the pre-closure safety analysis,
21 when you spoke to this, I missed it, but the event
22 sequences had two categories and they were defined on
23 the basis of probability of the event?

24 MR. ZIEGLER: Oh, Category 1, Category 2.

25 MR. CLARKE: Category 1, Category 2.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ZIEGLER: Yes. Regulation, regulatory
2 defined. The Category 1 event sequences are event
3 sequences that are expected to occur at least once
4 over the period of operation, okay? So it's off
5 normal, it's not normal ops, but it's event sequences
6 that are expected to happen at least once. So for a
7 50-year operating period for most of the surface
8 facilities, that would be five times ten to the minus
9 fifth annual probability over a 50-year period.

10 Category 2 event sequences have at least
11 a ten to the minus four chance of occurring over the
12 period of operations. They're not expected to occur
13 but have at least a ten to the minus four chance of
14 occurring over the period of operations. I'm looking
15 at Tim McCartin back there. Tell me if I mess up,
16 Tim.

17 And so they could be anything barely
18 beyond Category 1 or others. The regulatory limits
19 are different for those events. And I'll give you a
20 for instance. Part 20 on-site dose requirements
21 apply. Part 20 on-site dose requirements don't apply
22 for accidents or emergencies. So the Category 2 Part
23 20 on-site limits would not be applicable, but the
24 Part 63 limits are. And Part 63 defines on-site and
25 off-site different than Part 20.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So Part 20, basically, we're saying if
2 we're outside the GROA, then you're treated as public.
3 For Part 63, it talks about the off-site public, so
4 it's actually off the site that I showed on the map

5 MR. CLARKE: You then analyze consequences
6 for each of those categories, and I think I heard you
7 say that you provided mitigation even for some of the
8 Category 2 events.

9 MR. ZIEGLER: Yes, for ALARA purposes.
10 Now, that mitigation may not be important to safety,
11 and I give you a key example. I've got a relative
12 reliable off-site power supply, I've got six diesel
13 generators, okay, and those diesel generators can be
14 inter-tied, some of them manual so that we don't have
15 common mode failure. I don't take credit for nearly
16 all of that in the safety analysis, and yet I have
17 highly reliable backup power supplies. So that's
18 mitigation in case I lost my power for some other
19 reason when I might need it.

20 Another example, we're designing our
21 cranes where we do lifts inside our transfer cells.
22 In a power plant, they call them drop-proof or single
23 failure proof cranes. Well, when you've got as many
24 lifts and handles as we have, it's hard to do the
25 probability calculations and say that it's totally

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 single failure proof, but they are designed to very,
2 very highly reliable, okay? They're designed to
3 withstand seismic events, design basis seismic events.
4 So the cranes will not drop a fuel assembly or can a
5 task during a seismic event. But we still have HEPA
6 filter ventilation systems, even where the requirement
7 for those ventilation systems does not exist per my
8 safety calculation.

9 MR. CLARKE: Thank you. Just one more
10 quick one. Slide 20 or 21 -- 21, please. And this is
11 just to check my understanding. This is the fifth of
12 a series of slides. It says safety analysis report
13 for pre-closure, but is this not in fact the post-
14 closure analysis?

15 MR. ZIEGLER: You're right, that's post-
16 closure. Mistake.

17 MR. CLARKE: Okay. Thanks.

18 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Okay. Thanks, Jim.

19 Any other questions from staff?

20 MR. LARKINS: Just one quick question.

21 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Go ahead.

22 MR. LARKINS: You talked briefly about an
23 equipment qualification program and you talked about
24 how the environment obviously wouldn't be as harsh as
25 it is for a reactor when we do safety-related

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 equipment. How do you define -- did you define the
2 envelope for the environment, for the testing?

3 MR. ZIEGLER: Yes. What we've done, and
4 most of the -- there's not a lot of ITS active
5 mechanical active equipment, especially electrical.
6 There's not very much electrical at all. It's
7 basically the fans that run the -- that provide the
8 flow through the HEPA filtration system where we're
9 handling bare fuel assemblies. But what we will do is
10 we will define the environments that they have to
11 operate under, much as a commercial plant would. The
12 environments will be really not nearly as harsh as the
13 environments in an equal power plant. There will be
14 some radiation environment, the temperatures won't be
15 nearly as high, the high humidity conditions just
16 won't exist, there's no mechanism to create that high
17 humidity. So we will define those conditions.

18 We've not done procurement yet, but we
19 will put those specifications on before we procure the
20 equipment, and I would expect that we'll be able to
21 procure that equipment nuclear grade, most of it,
22 those active components. If we're not able to procure
23 it nuclear grade, then we will have to dedicate it to
24 show that it's acceptable for its use for that
25 function. But even though they're not extremely

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 harsh, we still have to make sure they work in that
2 environment. I can't go down to ACE Hardware and buy
3 it.

4 MR. LARKINS: I was just curious as to
5 what's in the Part 63 requirement. Did you come up
6 with your own standard?

7 MR. ZIEGLER: Well, I guess it was 50.49
8 in the commercial plant side. And I guess -- I used
9 to work in the commercial business. I personally
10 think it was -- the equipment, the safety equipment in
11 a commercial plant, I believe, even before 50.49
12 existed, I believe it was a requirement to show that
13 it would operate when it was called upon. I think
14 50.49 just clarified that, and it showed that just
15 because it operated in a test mode didn't necessarily
16 mean it would operate in the environment it had
17 operated in.

18 I do think we do have an advantage and
19 that's it in that we can operate -- most of our
20 equipment we can operate in a test mode once the
21 facility is operating. That test mode is probably in
22 most cases, I think there might be a couple of
23 exceptions, but that test mode is the environment it
24 would have to operate in during an emergency as well.
25 So it gives us an advantage on our ability to be able

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to qualify the equipment. There's not very much -- I
2 guess on the seismic loads we'll have to put design
3 specs on those, but a lot of the ITS equipment doesn't
4 necessarily have to meet seismic requirements in our
5 facility.

6 And I would go back to the ventilation of
7 the HEPA system is that the combined probability of a
8 bare fuel assembly drop with a seismic event is beyond
9 Category 2, okay, because our facilities are designed
10 and our cranes are designed to not drop the fuel
11 during a seismic event. So the seismic event would
12 not induce the drop. So the ventilation system itself
13 doesn't have to meet for regulatory purposes seismic
14 design criteria. On the other hand, we are designing
15 it with certain seismic criteria as a defense-in-depth
16 mode. Does that answer it at all?

17 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: John?

18 MR. FLACK: Yes, a couple things. When
19 you talked about single failure proof cranes, we did
20 studies on that and found that it doesn't buy as much
21 as you think you buy. A lot of the accidents occur
22 below the hook, so it's really hooking the stuff up
23 correctly, and that of course is affected by safety
24 culture and these other things. So just a word of
25 caution.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now's the time to ask that advanced
2 reactor question. I know you talked about other
3 reactor types, initially a consideration. Now, what
4 about waste forms from things like HTGR and ACR 700?
5 Are these going to be accommodated by the facility?

6 MR. ZIEGLER: We made some input -- we've
7 defined the inputs to the waste forms that we've
8 analyzed today. I keep getting asked to do a bounding
9 analysis, and the problem with doing a bounding
10 analysis is is that for long-term performance there
11 are things such as the chemical characteristics of the
12 dissolved waste form. As far as the radionuclide
13 content, it will never be an issue, okay? I can just
14 scale it up or down. But could there be a possible
15 exotic chemical dissolution form of an unknown waste
16 form? I guess it's possible. I personally think it's
17 unlikely, but I think before we dispose those waste
18 forms, we would have to go back and make sure that we
19 had the bases analysis to show either that our
20 existing analysis envelopes it or to show that -- or
21 to modify the analysis to incorporate it. I really
22 can't think of a waste form that would fall into that
23 category, but I can't rule it out without doing the
24 analysis.

25 MR. FLACK: Okay. So the analysis would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 still need to be done.

2 MR. ZIEGLER: The analysis would -- I
3 believe the analysis either to show that we were
4 enveloped --

5 MR. FLACK: Right.

6 MR. ZIEGLER: -- or to modify our bases
7 would need to be done.

8 MR. FLACK: Okay. Fine. And just one
9 other question I had was on the 10,000 years versus a
10 more extended period of time, do you think there are
11 conservatisms that were built into your model that
12 could meet the 10,000 year criteria, which will now
13 have to be revisited if you go beyond that?

14 MR. ZIEGLER: That's a great question,
15 and, yes, I do. I think there probably are, and I
16 think that's part of the decision of when we submit,
17 I think, and what we submit and whether we address
18 beyond 10,000 years. We built our analysis, we
19 actually built it for 20,000 years this time around,
20 and we validated our modeling for 20,000 years. But
21 part of that validation has been to include
22 conservatisms in many factors. I think there's
23 conservatisms in the seismic analysis, I think there's
24 conservatisms in the waste form dissolution analysis,
25 I think there's conservatisms in the chemical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 environment analysis and how that affects waste
2 package corrosion.

3 Those conservatisms really don't affect
4 the 10,000 year analysis much. I mean I'm still at a
5 low level of comparable to what you saw at the time of
6 the FEIS and the site recommendation. Those same
7 conservatisms may not be appropriate for an analysis
8 of much longer periods of time, and I think before we
9 -- that's something we're taking a look at right now,
10 and I believe there probably are and we may want to
11 modify our analysis because of that. But there are
12 known conservatisms in the analysis.

13 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Mike?

14 MR. LEE: Yes, Joe. Has DOE done any
15 analysis to certify that the waste forms going into
16 Yucca Mountain aren't RCRA characteristic? Have you
17 looked to that issue at all?

18 MR. ZIEGLER: The EIS is the latest, I
19 guess, position on that, and we look at spent nuclear
20 fuel. Spent nuclear fuel is not categorized as RCRA
21 anywhere that I'm aware of. High level waste, I think
22 Hanford and Idaho have made some declarations
23 regarding the nature of their waste and whether it's
24 RCRA or not. They could certainly get it delisted in
25 their states. I think Savannah River site is a little

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more innovative in the way they've characterized their
2 high level waste, and I don't believe it's treated as
3 RCRA waste.

4 Our position is it's not going to a RCRA-
5 permitted facility.

6 MR. LEE: Sure. Yes.

7 MR. ZIEGLER: So if we're not able to
8 either show that the waste forms are not RCRA or get
9 those waste forms delisted, then right now we would
10 have a problem being able to accept that waste for
11 disposal. The state of Nevada is obviously a
12 recognized very vocal opponent of the repository. My
13 understanding, and I'm not a RCRA expert per se, is
14 that to delist a RCRA waste, the delisting has to be
15 agreed to by both the state of generation and the
16 state of disposal. There may be some appeal processes
17 through the EPA itself that could overrule that if the
18 decisions were made for not technical reasons. But
19 right now we are not going to be a RCRA disposal
20 facility. I think that may cause some additional work
21 and some rulings that might be necessary for the
22 Hanford and for the Idaho waste forms.

23 MR. LEE: Just one other question real
24 quick. Should DOE receive a construction
25 authorization, will you undertake or the Department

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 undertake a new procurement for construction?

2 MR. ZIEGLER: We are looking at
3 contracting strategies right now, and I would say that
4 our contract with Bechtel SAIC Corporation is a five-
5 year contract, and I think we're coming up on the end
6 of year four right now. So I would expect to see some
7 different contracting strategies in the future.
8 That's one of the possibilities, yes.

9 MR. LEE: Thanks.

10 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Latif?

11 MR. HAMDAN: Joe, excellent presentation
12 as usual. I just have one question. How confident is
13 the DOE staff, technical staff, and the contractors in
14 characterizing the chemical environment in the drifts
15 for the performance assessment?

16 MR. ZIEGLER: I think we've done a good
17 job. This was the subject of an NWTRB meeting not too
18 many months ago. We particularly addressed the issue
19 of deliquescence, you know, condensation at higher
20 than boiling temperatures, and I think we successfully
21 gave our position to the NWTRB staff who had been
22 fairly critical. I think NRC staff gave similar
23 presentations, and EPRI came up with similar results.

24 How confident. We validated our models.
25 I mean we've gone through the process to validate the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 models. I think in general our analyses have
2 conservative inputs to them, but how confident, again,
3 this is out of my area of technical expertise, but I
4 think we've done a good job. I mean we've got the
5 national labs, we've got kind of the best and
6 brightest the country's got working on these problems.
7 Does that mean there won't be any problems or issues
8 associated with the licensing space, I'm sure there
9 will be questions that we'll have to answer, but I
10 know of no questions that are insurmountable at this
11 point in time. But you have an almost infinite array
12 of possible conditions that might exist in a
13 repository.

14 I know repository opponents like to focus
15 on the microscopic scale and what might happen in a
16 laboratory versus what might happen in a more natural
17 geologic setting. And I think the focus needs to be
18 on what could happen on a large scale, not what could
19 happen on a microscopic scale. A lot of things can
20 happen on a microscopic scale, but nature tends to go
21 -- nature looks for equilibrium.

22 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Neil, any questions?

23 MR. COLEMAN: Just one. You touched on
24 performance confirmation earlier and mentioned that
25 it's a separate document from the LA. Is there a plan

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to publicly release that along with these technical
2 basis documents, AMRs, many of which are out now,
3 before the license application?

4 MR. ZIEGLER: I don't know about before,
5 but the performance confirmation plan revision, I
6 think previous revisions have been made available
7 publicly. I see no reason why this one would be
8 treated any different. It will be treated just like
9 the AMRs and the other major documents produced by the
10 program. So, yes, it will be made available.

11 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Anything else? Any
12 other questions or comments? Could you identify
13 yourself at the microphone, sir?

14 MR. MALSCH: I'm Marty Malsch.

15 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Please use the
16 microphone so that we're sure everyone can hear you.
17 Thank you.

18 MR. MALSCH: I'm Marty Malsch. I'm with
19 the law firm that represents the state of Nevada. I
20 had two questions, two quick questions. One is in
21 response to a question from, I think, a member of
22 staff. Mr. Ziegler gave an accurate account of the
23 definition of Category 2 event sequences in Part 63,
24 and my comment or question is whether there are any
25 areas in the design, for example in seismic design, in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which the DOE is using a different definition of
2 Category 2 event sequence, for example, a lower
3 probability sequence for a cutoff? And if so, does
4 DOE plan to ask NRC to amend the regulations in Part
5 63 to redefine the definition of Category 2 event
6 sequences?

7 And my second question is are there any
8 structures, systems and components that are necessary
9 to assure retrievability that are considered to be
10 important to safety? And if not, how does DOE plan on
11 keeping the retrievability option open?

12 MR. ZIEGLER: Okay. I'll answer the first
13 one first, is that the seismic design criteria is
14 being -- we're applying the same applicable criteria
15 for seismic design that a commercial power plant
16 would, and it doesn't require a modification of Part
17 63. Sixty-three point one-oh-two(f) talks about the
18 application of requirements, and those requirements
19 have to be reasonable, and reasonable is defined in
20 that section as what's done for similar or higher risk
21 nuclear facilities licensed by NRC. So we're doing
22 our seismic design based on precedent set for higher
23 risk nuclear facilities, nuclear power plants.

24 The second one about is anything ITS
25 because of retrievability, I don't think so because I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't think there would be a circumstance that would
2 prevent us from retrieving with components that -- I
3 can't think of any components that would be, but I
4 can't guarantee you that without going back and
5 looking at the analysis. But I can't think of any
6 components that would be required to be important to
7 safety for retrievability. We're not required to
8 retrieve, we're required to maintain the capability to
9 retrieve. Our systems are designed to be available
10 for 100 years, our subsurface systems. So I would
11 expect the capability to retrieve to be there, but I
12 can't think of anything that would be important to
13 safety just because of the capability to retrieve.

14 Retrievability is basically the reverse of
15 emplacement. I'll give you an example. The carriers
16 that take the waste packages underground are shielded.
17 They also have the capability to withstand rock fall
18 within the main access drifts, okay, to protect the
19 waste forms. I would expect the carriers that take
20 the waste forms out of the mountain would have that
21 same capability, and that would be ITS. So I would
22 expect the breaking systems on the carriers that would
23 remove the waste packages from the mountain to also be
24 ITS because the emplacement breaking systems would be
25 ITS to prevent transporter runaway. But I wouldn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have called that just because of retrieval, but it's
2 basically the reverse operation of emplacement.

3 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Questions or comments?

4 Well, Joe, over the course of the last few years, I
5 guess, maybe more than a few, your staff and through
6 Carol have participated in many of the working group
7 meetings that the ACNW has held to advise the
8 Commission about the staff's readiness and preparation
9 for a license application, and we've reviewed many
10 aspects of what you've summarized so well today. And
11 I would be remiss if I didn't thank you on behalf of
12 the Committee as well as our past two chairmen, Drs.
13 Hornberger and Garrick, for all the hard work and
14 giving us many thoughtful and informative
15 presentations. And I just want to go on the record as
16 thanking you very much for all that participation over
17 the years as we lead up to an LA.

18 MR. ZIEGLER: Thank you very much.

19 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Thank you.

20 MR. ZIEGLER: And I appreciate the
21 opportunity to speak to this group again.

22 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Thank you very much.

23 Any other last questions or comments? We've lost
24 Howard Larson, so are we ready for our next
25 presentation?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay. The break is 10:10 to 10:40. We're
2 now at 10:40, so why don't we break for 15 minutes
3 instead and come back just a few minutes before 11.
4 So, again, thank you, Joe.

5 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
6 the record at 10:40 a.m. and went back on
7 the record at 10:58 a.m.)

8 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: NMSS Division
9 Director's Annual Briefing. The Committee will be
10 briefed by the Director of the Division of High-Level
11 Waste Repository Safety and the Director of the
12 Division of Waste Management and Environmental
13 Protection and recent activities of interest. I
14 guess, Dan Gillen, you're going to go first. Welcome.
15 Thanks for being with us.

16 MR. GILLEN: Is this on? Is the mike on?

17 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Yes.

18 MR. GILLEN: Okay.

19 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: I might add that we've
20 had a change that John Flack is the TFO for this
21 session. Howard Larson had to step out to deal with
22 a personal item that came up quickly.

23 MR. GILLEN: Okay. I'm here primarily to
24 talk about the activities of the Division of Waste
25 Management and Environmental Protection. This is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 semi-annual informal discussion. Particularly, I'll
2 focus on decommissioning. I'm happy to be the Deputy
3 Director in charge of decommissioning, but I'm also
4 acting for John Greeves as the Division Director at
5 this time. I'm not acting for John Greeves, John
6 Greeves retired, so I'm acting for whoever's going to
7 take his place.

8 Recently, as you're probably aware, and we
9 came to the point in time in the year where the
10 Decommissioning Program presents its annual report and
11 it's annual briefing to the Commission. So just
12 recently we have gone through a summary and I'll talk
13 a little bit about some of the things we presented but
14 not get into the details because I'm sure you may have
15 read those documents.

16 But September 21 of this year we presented
17 a draft annual report to the Commission. The
18 Commission responded with an SRM on October 21, which
19 essentially accepted that annual report with minor
20 modifications. So we're in the process right now of
21 finalizing that document to a NUREG document, which
22 will be the first of the NUREGs that we publish on an
23 every-other-year basis.

24 In addition, on October 13, we did the
25 annual briefing to the Commission. We have since

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 received an SRM from them on that briefing also, and
2 I'll get into that in a minute. But during the
3 briefing we really focused on what were the
4 accomplishments during the year for the
5 Decommissioning Program and what were some of the
6 innovative approaches we've been taking, some of the
7 policy and technical issues we're dealing with, and
8 then where are we headed in the coming year and
9 beyond.

10 So I don't want to get into too many
11 details on accomplishments but of course that's always
12 a good thing, you want to pat yourself on the back for
13 what you've done, but the Decommissioning Group has
14 really moved forward in trying to achieve its goal
15 which is to safely decommission sites. In getting to
16 that point we've done a number of acceptance reviews
17 of decommissioning plans, license termination plans
18 for reactors. The regions have done 96 inspections
19 during the year of sites. We've taken 50 other
20 licensing actions related to those decommissioning
21 plans and license termination plans. And we,
22 actually, during the past year terminated four
23 licenses.

24 In the past, there had been a goal really
25 of the program to eliminate or terminate one SDMP site

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from the list, Site Decommissioning Management Plan
2 list. One of the things we did programmatically
3 during the past year was to actually eliminate that as
4 a separate list. We now have incorporated the former
5 SDMP sites into a more comprehensive program where we
6 have basically reactor sites and decommissioning and
7 complex materials sites. So we sent a Commission
8 paper to the Commission on the elimination of the SDMP
9 and got their buy-in to that process. We now do not
10 have a goal of taking one site off the decommissioning
11 list. My goal is more focused on taking major steps
12 to terminate all of those sites under the
13 comprehensive program.

14 In addition to getting the Commission's
15 acceptance of eliminating the SDMP, we took some
16 programmatic actions to follow up on the license
17 termination rule analysis. I think you're fairly
18 familiar with that. Robert Johnson and my staff has
19 done a separate briefing for the ACNW on LTR analysis
20 and where we're going on that. And I think that's one
21 area where we have already started to focus our
22 implementation of some of those recommendations from
23 the LTR analysis and where I can probably use ACNW's
24 assistance in the future most.

25 The types of issues I'm talking about in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the LTR analysis are the use of realistic scenarios
2 and dose assessment, widening our options for
3 restricted use type actions, the soil mixing issue
4 that we had about intentional mixing of soil on sites
5 and then prevention of future legacy sites by
6 improving licensees' operational activities as well as
7 their financial assurance requirements.

8 All of those things have led us during
9 this past year to use innovative approaches at some of
10 our sites, even before we've gotten to the point of
11 formally installing the analysis issues into our
12 guidance and into our rules. For example, at Kiskee
13 Valley, a site in Pennsylvania, which really is not a
14 licensed site but is one which we had a responsibility
15 for, and that is a site where we actually did a dose
16 assessment ourselves, analyzed the realistic scenarios
17 of Kiskee Valley, either leaving the material on the
18 site of maybe the state of Pennsylvania coming in at
19 a future time and removing the material and putting it
20 in a landfill. Under both of those scenarios, we
21 analyzed that the license termination rule criteria
22 would be met. So we sent a Commission paper up on
23 that also and got Commission approval to issue a draft
24 environmental assessment for comment and then,
25 providing no substantial comment to the contrary, to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 go ahead and eliminate that site. Can't say terminate
2 because there's no license to terminate. It would be
3 just basically removing NRC from activities on that
4 site.

5 And we got that approval and we have since
6 issued the environmental assessment, got absolutely no
7 comments, and we're now finalizing the environmental
8 assessment in the Federal Register, and we'll be,
9 within the next week or so, issuing a letter to Kiskee
10 Valley and the state of Pennsylvania cc'd on it that
11 we are done with that site.

12 Fansteel's another site where we've had
13 use of realistic scenarios, and that's one where we
14 actually applied a realistic scenario of industrial
15 use to the Fansteel site in Oklahoma and got state of
16 Oklahoma disagreement hearing request, and then the
17 Board ruled in favor of the NRC that the realistic
18 scenario we used was the appropriate course of action.

19 So those two are examples of a realistic
20 scenario. Shield alloy is an example of where we are
21 starting to move forward in the use of restricted
22 release, other options for institutional controls and
23 the use of a long-term control license. I think
24 Robert Johnson in his presentation to you discussed
25 the fact that we had issued some interim guidance but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the future we'll be -- as part of our guidance
2 developing on all of these issues, we'll be addressing
3 that guidance.

4 So what I would like to say at this point
5 in time here is that I see ACNW in this area as a
6 resource that I can use to, as we get into the formal
7 development of the guidance on all these type of
8 license termination rule analysis issues, to use ACNW
9 and to use the concept that I think Mike Ryan
10 addressed in the last briefing we had on this about
11 developing a workshop where you bring in other parties
12 from the outside to give their thoughts on some of
13 these issues. There may be a lot of people out there
14 who have some significant input on intentional mixing
15 issue, and we can use that approach and use your
16 review as well as -- and I'm thinking of a concept
17 during the coming year of a workshop that's not just
18 focused on one issue, that's maybe broadened out to
19 kill more than one bird with a stone, so to speak. So
20 that's one area.

21 So what's really happening in the coming
22 year beyond our taking actions to write the guidance
23 and to develop a draft rule to address all these
24 license termination rules issues? Well, we're of
25 course looking to continue our reviews of sites, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issues will come up on some of those sites, as they
2 will, and I'll talk a little bit about some of the
3 difficult sites that we have under my challenges part
4 here. But my goal during this coming year is to try
5 and terminate at least two reactor sites and probably
6 five or more complex materials sites. I think that
7 realistically, looking at the forecast for the year,
8 that's something that we can accomplish.

9 I'm also looking to improve upon the goal
10 of openness that we have in the program to develop a
11 communication strategy that includes a decommissioning
12 site database of all of our sites that will be tied
13 into the web, along with that web page improvements
14 we're working on right now for the Decommissioning
15 Program that's sadly in need of web page enhancements.

16 Also to develop a decommissioning
17 brochure, which is something that we go out on every
18 one of these sites, as we get into the DP review or
19 the LTP review and we have public meetings and to just
20 plop down an annual report, which is comprehensive of
21 a whole bunch of sites and may be a couple hundred
22 pages long, to have a more simplified brochure that we
23 can hand out to people in the public as what's
24 involved in decommissioning, what's the criteria, what
25 we're dealing with. And then, of course, have the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 biannual NUREG report, which is really a comprehensive
2 document that the staff can use as well as other
3 interested stakeholders, congressional members and
4 things like that.

5 The challenges I spoke of during the
6 coming years, the difficult sites are certainly a
7 challenge. I mean not only do we have a number of
8 sites that are not even licensees, those are always
9 difficult to deal with. I mean it's easy to hold a
10 license over a licensee but when you're dealing with
11 a non-licensee, I mean it's a little bit different
12 situation. We have to work with them very closely and
13 I have a goal of trying to take significant advances.
14 Kiskee is one of them where we've done that, and there
15 are other sites out there that we need to do the same
16 on.

17 Then there's the site that are financially
18 troubled. Fansteel that I talked about is one of
19 those sites. They recently went through bankruptcy.
20 Safety Light in Pennsylvania is another one, and we're
21 working to get that on the EPA list for EPA to come in
22 and take over the actual work there. It's obvious
23 that Safety Light could never afford to clean up that
24 site, so we're looking at other avenues.

25 Then difficult sites, West Valley,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particularly. I mean you've already been briefed on
2 the West Valley activities. NRC's in kind of a
3 different role. It is not the holder of a licensee
4 over DOE but working with DOE through the law to
5 oversee that site through review of the
6 decommissioning plans to be submitted at a later date
7 and also cooperating agency on the environmental
8 impact statement.

9 Another challenge is in the multiple
10 regulator situation, EPA and NRC both having a role
11 and of course we've issued the EPA MOU -- EPA/NRC MOU
12 and they're in the process of working through
13 consultation with EPA on a number of sites where we
14 have already recognized that we have approved
15 decommissioning plans or license termination plans
16 that have triggered the values in the EPA MOU, which
17 then triggers a need for consultation with NRC. So we
18 have identified 13 sites in that category at this
19 point in time, have issued letters to EPA informing
20 them of that.

21 Let me just step back a second. The
22 process that we identified that we would follow
23 through consultation with EPA is if you identify a
24 site at the time you're about to approve a DP or an
25 LTP that triggers those values, then we send a level

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one consultation letter to EPA. The 13 sites I spoke
2 of when we decided on this had already passed that
3 point in time. They already had approved DPs or LTPs.
4 So what we're saying we're essentially doing in lieu
5 of a level one consultation we're sending notification
6 letters to EPA to tell them of these sites.

7 Of the 13 sites, we've sent six letters
8 already to EPA. Two letters are in concurrence right
9 now. Three sites during that time, as we recognize
10 they had triggered the values, we've gotten to a point
11 in those three sites where we've done final status
12 surveys and found that those levels are no longer
13 triggered. Rather than the levels that were approved
14 in the decommissioning plan, it was cleaned up to a
15 level better than that, gotten down below the MOU
16 trigger values, so we're taking no action with EPA on
17 those three sites. So that's 11 of the 13. There are
18 two other sites that are of complex enough situation
19 that it requires in following the SRM we got from the
20 Commission when we brought the EPA consultation
21 process up to them, that we would have to go back to
22 the Commission to get their input on how we would deal
23 with EPA on those two sites.

24 The only thing I wanted to mention in the
25 way of challenges coming up, the SRM that I got from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Commission following my briefing, which was set up
2 in the format of the staff give a portion of the
3 briefing and then we brought in a panel of three
4 stakeholders from the industry and the state of
5 Pennsylvania to give their insights into how
6 decommissioning is going. Based on some of the issues
7 that were raised there, the SRM sort of focused on
8 next year when we come before the Commission they'll
9 want to hear how we've worked to address -- primarily,
10 one thing they want us to focus on was lessons learned
11 and not only lessons learned like the decommissioning
12 staff, what lessons we're learned as we go through
13 this, but working with the industry find out what
14 lessons they're learning as they go through so we can
15 work with other sites coming down the road in the
16 future and entering into decommissioning as well as
17 maybe even operating reactors that haven't even
18 thought about decommissioning yet and what things they
19 might be able to do during operations to avoid
20 problems as they get to the decommissioning stage.

21 In addition to that, some of the issues
22 raised by the stakeholders that were there were,
23 again, discussed in the SRM along the lines of
24 improving radiological monitoring. I think that's not
25 how we do monitoring, that's more timing and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scheduling and being responsive to licensees that are
2 ready for us to come out and do monitoring.
3 Establishing measures to provide finality in the
4 decommissioning process, and that again alludes to the
5 EPA concern of dual regulation. Improving consistency
6 among state and federal regulators, again, kind of a
7 dual issue. And enhancing guidance to better address
8 issues of flexibility and decommissioning approaches
9 and institutional controls for restricted release
10 scenarios, which is something we already are working
11 on and I just discussed as some of the issues. We're
12 addressing the license termination rule analysis.

13 How am I on time? I'm over my time?
14 Okay. Just shifting a little bit more into looking at
15 other things that we do in the Division now, as we
16 were recently reorganized and High-Level Waste split
17 off and what was left was primarily decommissioning
18 but also low-level waste and the performance
19 assessment activities that support decommissioning in
20 other areas and the Environmental Group that does all
21 the environmental impact statements that the NMSS
22 produces.

23 Tomorrow you'll be getting a briefing from
24 staff and from our Division on the WIR issue, waste
25 incidental to reprocessing, and risk-based end states'

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 involvement, both those areas that we're having with
2 DOE. So I won't get into that but that's on your
3 agenda for tomorrow. We'll give you where we stand on
4 some of those activities.

5 In addition, I think on your agenda
6 tomorrow is a clearance presentation, and our role on
7 that is support from the environmental impact
8 statement that would be involved in the clearance
9 rulemaking. So you may get some of my staff involved
10 in that presentation also.

11 Low-level waste, it's really a small
12 aspect of our Division FTU-wise, but significant
13 activities are probably down the road. We're kind of
14 at a crossroads, as you well know, of low-level waste
15 when you have a situation where as Barnwell closes
16 we'll be faced with most states not having a place to
17 dispose of B and C waste. Basically, what we're doing
18 in this area is -- well, of course, we recognize that
19 there is some support out there. The recent GAO
20 report indicated a need for some sooner rather than
21 later activities to establish disposal for B and C.
22 The Senate Committee on Energy and Natural Resources
23 in hearing from GAO on that responded favorably, even
24 thinking about the need for a federally sited low-
25 level waste disposal facility.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But in the meantime, until some action can
2 be taken legislatively, we're doing things like
3 supporting EPA's ANPR on low-activity waste in RCRA-
4 safe facilities. We would support any action that DOE
5 would take for greater than Class C, although they
6 haven't developed anything yet. We're reviewing
7 requests for alternate disposals on a case-by-case
8 basis, as we get some in Decommissioning on perhaps
9 disposal on-site or disposal of some very low-activity
10 material in landfills or in RCRA C sites.

11 And then through our approaches, as I
12 discussed, of realistic scenarios, restricted release,
13 soil mixing, all of those things can lead to instances
14 where we're limiting or decreasing the amount and
15 volume of low-level waste needed to dispose of. So
16 through those actions we're addressing the concern
17 about disposal areas.

18 That's pretty much what I wanted to say
19 this morning. If you have any questions or did you
20 want to hear from Bill first and then ask questions?

21 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Sure, we could do that.
22 Bill, would you want to give your presentation and
23 then we'll just kind of open it up for questions, in
24 general?

25 MR. REAMER: Be happy to.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Thank you.

2 MR. REAMER: I'll talk about the status of
3 the High-Level Waste Program that is the NRC staff
4 High-Level Waste Program. I have to acknowledge right
5 at the outset the uncertainties that exist with
6 respect to the national High-Level Waste Program, the
7 uncertainty with respect to the schedule for the
8 submittal of the Department of Energy license
9 application, and I'm sure that there will be more
10 information forthcoming from DOE on what schedule we
11 all are working to. We have a public meeting with the
12 Department on November 22, a week from yesterday, and
13 hopefully this will be an opportunity for DOE to
14 clarify, to some extent, their plans, specifically
15 plans with respect to December 2004, although we know
16 that the Department is reevaluating that date and
17 considering options in that connection.

18 So there is the uncertainty with respect
19 to the schedule, but in the meantime we obviously --
20 the staff continues its activities at the pace it can,
21 given the funding, which is another uncertainty I'll
22 talk about, to be ready to review the license
23 application when it is submitted.

24 Another uncertainty with respect to the
25 program is the EPA standard. Last summer, the Court

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of Appeals struck down the portion of the standard
2 that describes the compliance period as 10,000 years.
3 We're looking to EPA to provide some indication of
4 what their time table will be to respond to the
5 Court's decision through a revision to the standard.
6 Also, hopefully, some information with respect to what
7 we can expect in the way of scope and nature of the
8 revision. This impacts our regulatory activities
9 because we are required by the Energy Policy Act to be
10 consistent with EPA. So we will have to plan for a
11 revision to our Part 63 regulation governing DOE
12 license application for Yucca Mountain repository.
13 So, obviously, we have follow-up activities that we'll
14 have to take.

15 Also, it impacts the nature of the
16 consideration that we will give to a license
17 application. Because if a license application is
18 submitted before the EPA standard is revised, then the
19 question that's already been put on the table is can
20 we docket such an application given the fact that the
21 EPA is going to be revising the regulation? And we'll
22 be looking for at least initially DOE to present its
23 view in the license application about how docketing
24 would be consistent -- docketing of the application
25 would be consistent with our regulations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Another uncertainty I would need to
2 acknowledge is the Licensing Support Network and the
3 order that the Licensing Board or the Preapplication
4 Presiding Officer issued last summer in which the
5 certification that DOE had made of compliance with the
6 LSM requirements was set aside. DOE did appeal a
7 portion of that order but also indicated that they are
8 taking steps to conform to the order's requirements
9 with respect to reviewing and processing additional
10 documents. We're interested in what the schedule is
11 that DOE will be working to to respond to those
12 portions of the order that they did not appeal. And
13 we'll be looking obviously at the schedule DOE sets on
14 how they intend to deal with that.

15 Another uncertainty is the budget, and
16 there have been articles in the Trade Press I'm sure
17 that the Committee is aware of indicating that there
18 is a distinct possibility that Congress will continue
19 the continuing resolution, which means funding NRC at
20 the fiscal year 2004 funding level. That's
21 substantially less than the Agency requested for
22 funding for 2005.

23 The Agency's request for 2005 included not
24 only increased staffing to prepare to conduct a
25 license application review but monies also to support

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 readiness in the area of information technology,
2 information management, the Licensing Support Network,
3 the electronic hearing docket, the wave of systems,
4 the plethora of systems that the Agency has put into
5 place to try to meet Congress' mandated three- to
6 four-year review of the license application.

7 Hopefully, by the end of this week, maybe
8 next, we will have some indication from the Congress
9 of what the funding level will be, but continuation of
10 funding at the '04 level clearly will impact the
11 schedule that the staff can meet with respect to
12 conducting a license application review. There's a
13 substantial difference between, as I said, between
14 what we've asked for in '05 and what we would get
15 under the '04 continuing resolution.

16 Let me go on and talk about some other
17 pending activities that we have. We're doing a rather
18 extensive project plan, a license application review
19 project plan, a multi-layered plan for how we will
20 carry out the license application review. We have the
21 assistance of a contractor in doing this. We have
22 received a draft already that we're reviewing from the
23 contractor. We hope that our planning and document
24 activity will be completed by the end of December of
25 this year. There are obvious insights that one gets

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in going through such an extensive planning process,
2 insights with respect to staffing levels for
3 particular technical issues, training and development
4 needs, the adequacy of existing review tools, the
5 availability of necessary information from DOE. And
6 so this is an iterative process, the planning process
7 in which we're gaining insights on what additional
8 time permitting and money permitting we can do to
9 improve our readiness to carry out a license
10 application review.

11 Also, with respect to key technical issue
12 agreements, the Committee is aware, of course, that
13 years ago the staff, in order to systematize its
14 preapplication consultation activities, identified
15 nine key technical issues umbrella as an umbrella for
16 the system and the issues that the staff wanted to put
17 on the table as regulatory issues that DOE would need
18 to address. In the course of preapplication
19 activities, we identified on the order of 293
20 additional information needs, which DOE agreed to
21 fill. We have thus far received responses from DOE on
22 all of the 293 agreements. Our review has been
23 completed with respect to on the order of 125 of those
24 agreements. A number of agreements that we've
25 identified as being of high-risk significance, meaning

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that they potentially have an impact on the estimate
2 of repository performance, a number of those
3 agreements continue outstanding on the order of 25,
4 maybe slightly a few more than.

5 We have a schedule and a commitment to
6 provide feedback to the Department of Energy on those
7 high significant agreements by the end of this
8 calendar year. That feedback would be typically in
9 the form of a letter describing either the staff's
10 view with respect to the information that's received
11 or potentially the staff's view with respect to
12 additional information that it feels that it will need
13 in order to complete a license application review.

14 One of the key technical issues obviously
15 is igneous activity and we're working on a response to
16 the Committee's letter of November 3 and providing
17 Committee views on that. Also related to key
18 technical issues is a document called the integrated
19 issue resolution status report, which provides a
20 summary of technical bases for the staff's progress to
21 date on key technical issues. And I hesitate to again
22 give another date for when that document will be
23 issued publicly, because I've already missed my
24 initial date of September, but I am hopeful that we
25 will be publishing that for all stakeholders by the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 end of November. I believe the Committee has had an
2 interest in that document in the past. I know that we
3 are committed to make it available and provide any
4 follow up to the Committee in the way of briefings
5 that the Committee wants.

6 The next topic I would address is
7 inspection. Inspection is an adjunct, can be and will
8 be an adjunct of reviewing the license application.
9 We anticipate that there will be needs to go to the
10 site to provide information, whether it's in response
11 to concerns that may come our way from external
12 sources or whether it's internally driven information
13 needs that could be handled through an inspection
14 program. We have a manual chapter that we're about to
15 issue that will summarize our inspection program,
16 called Manual Chapter 2300, and we will be looking to
17 develop plans to implement that during the license
18 application review process.

19 We continue also in the area of quality
20 assurance to monitor the Department's quality
21 assurance related activities. Quality is very
22 important as an independent topic. With respect to
23 model software and data that support the license
24 application, we've provided views and feedback and
25 comments to DOE to date in the quality assurance area.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We continue to monitor DOE audits, observe DOE audits,
2 monitor DOE improvement efforts in this area. Also
3 related to quality assurance, we have a revision under
4 review to the Department of Energy Quality Assurance
5 Requirements Document; it's Revision 17. Roughly
6 approximates how DOE would -- the Quality Assurance
7 Program that DOE would submit to comply with relevant
8 provisions in Part 63 and the license application.

9 I'll also mention another topic that we've
10 been addressing with the Department in prelicensing
11 consultation, that's the level of detail of
12 information with respect to design that would be
13 included in the license application. We had written
14 the Department a letter in October identifying several
15 areas of the design where we anticipate that we will
16 need more information to complete our review. I
17 believe the Committee has received a copy of that
18 letter and we're continuing to interact with DOE on it
19 as part of our preapplication activities.

20 So that pretty much summarizes the status
21 of the High-Level Waste Program.

22 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Thanks, Bill. Let's
23 see, Dan, let me start with a couple of questions. It
24 sounds like NORM materials, which are not NRC
25 regulated, of course, are they on -- I mean are they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mixed into this question of complex sites and non-
2 licensed sites? The reason I'm asking is I know
3 states deal with NORM in many states a lot. It's the
4 same staff that does agreement state licensing and
5 management of radioactive material. Do you see that
6 as being involved here or not?

7 MR. GILLEN: No. No.

8 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: I know it's not part of
9 your regulatory responsibility, but there's a lot of
10 NORM stuff out there is why I ask.

11 MR. GILLEN: Well, there is, yes, but at
12 this point in time we haven't been considering it as
13 part of our -- as you say, it's not --

14 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: I mean you see it as
15 source material, of course. It's uranium and thorium.
16 But if it's not source material, by definition it's
17 NORM, but it's the same radioactive material. I
18 wonder if there's any experience to be gained from
19 thinking about what the NORM folks are doing.

20 MR. GILLEN: Yes, there would be, I think,
21 so we'll have to --

22 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Just something to think
23 about because I guess I've run into it a number of
24 times, and it's a barrier you cross based on the
25 definition of source material, not on the specific

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dispositioning of decommissioning issues related to
2 uranium or thorium in diluted concentration. So
3 something to think about.

4 I had one other question I wanted to ask
5 you. I can't think of what it is, so, Allen, take it
6 away. I'll come back.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. I guess maybe
8 this is addressed to Bill, I'm not sure. Anybody leap
9 in. But I don't think you mentioned anything about
10 the greater than Class C business. Are you involved
11 in that or are the NRC staff involved in that?

12 MR. GILLEN: We would be. I mean we've
13 been given legislative oversight if DOE develops a
14 greater than Class C facility. But at this point in
15 time, I don't think we have any actions right now.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: I'm not sure what
17 you mean. You mean regulatory oversight?

18 MR. GILLEN: Yes. I think, and maybe
19 somebody in the audience can correct me if I'm wrong,
20 but I thought there was some amendments to low-level
21 waste legislation that gives us involvement over DOE.

22 MR. LEE: Yes. Under Part 61, if DOE
23 chooses to come in with a -- it can come in with a
24 design subject to Part 61 or another design that NRC
25 has to approve, but it's basically in 61. But DOE's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 already on record not intending to put GTCC waste into
2 Yucca Mountain.

3 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: I guess I have a
4 practical question about greater than Class C, Allen,
5 if I may --

6 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Go ahead.

7 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: -- and that is how much
8 is there in the commercial sector? Is there a good
9 inventory of greater than Class C materials at
10 licensee locations?

11 MR. GILLEN: I'm not sure what quantities
12 there are or whether there's --

13 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: The examples I know
14 about are stellate balls and reactors and a few other
15 irradiated components, but beyond that -- and shield
16 sources but it's interesting to think about what is
17 the inventory on the commercial side. How big is the
18 problem?

19 MR. GILLEN: There is information on GTCC
20 waste in the Yucca Mountain final EIS. I'd have to --
21 I mean someone would have to go back and look to see
22 if there's specific information.

23 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Yes, but I'm curious,
24 is that an accurate accounting? And then when you
25 think about 10 CFR 61 being the operative risk

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assessment tool, it's not very well risk-informed, and
2 I wonder if you did take a risk-informed approach
3 toward thinking about particularly the irradiated
4 hardware, if you'd end up with the same assessment.
5 You know, 61 relies on an agricultural intruder
6 scenario that's pretty -- first of all, the
7 probability is one that it happens at year 100, and it
8 maximizes through every conceivable parameter the
9 exposure of the individual.

10 So I just wonder if that's something to
11 think about. That might be an opportunity there, both
12 from an inventory and an assessment scenario
13 perspective. And that gets back to your point then
14 about realism in assessment scenarios. That may be a
15 way to address it. And then if you get through that
16 kind of thought experiment, maybe that reshapes your
17 thinking on what really is greater than Class C waste.

18 The other side of that, just to finish the
19 story, is very concentrated small sources, strontium
20 90 eye applicators that ophthalmologists use, for
21 example, on the face of the source are greater than
22 Class C waste. It's curies per cubic meter. But in
23 terms of activity, it's a millicurie. So I mean
24 something happens at the very concentrated end and at
25 the very dilute end of the concentration scale in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 terms of being risk informed. Very small sources,
2 physical small sources that have a little bit of a
3 radioactivity can calculate to be greater than Class
4 C, but there's not a lot of radioactive material that
5 otherwise in a different physical matrix would be
6 perhaps of no consequence at all. So it's something
7 to think about in that area. So thank you.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Let me make sure I
9 understand what you're saying and that is that on
10 greater than Class C the ball's in DOE court right now
11 to figure out sort of what they want to propose or a
12 slate of options to be decided. And you would have
13 some regulatory involvement depending on that decision
14 at some point in the future.

15 MR. GILLEN: That's what I understand,
16 yes.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. On the high-
18 level waste side, the list of uncertainties is almost
19 so overwhelming as to throw up your hands and say,
20 "Let's wait." But the list was largely procedural,
21 I'll call it, all sorts of scheduling and other
22 things. Are there any technical uncertainties that
23 come to the front of your mind as being really
24 important at this point?

25 MR. REAMER: Well, I think those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 agreements that we have identified as high priority,
2 using our system of ranking based on potential to
3 influence the estimate or where we want to be focusing
4 our resources. Of course, right now what matters to
5 us is a license application that provides the
6 information we need to do a review. We're not
7 reaching substantive-type, determinative-type outcome
8 decisions. That can only come after a full safety
9 review, after a license application and after a full
10 safety review. But our focus is clearly on those
11 agreements that we've identified as high.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. And you may
13 have said this but there are still open high-priority,
14 high-significance KTIs?

15 MR. REAMER: Yes, open in the sense that
16 we have not completed our review of the response that
17 the Department has provided in response to the
18 agreement. There were on the order -- my numbers are
19 close but they're not probably exactly -- on the order
20 of 45 of the 293 we call high. And I believe that 25
21 to 30, somewhere in that range, we still have not
22 completed our response to DOE.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: But you have a
24 response in hand.

25 MR. REAMER: We have the DOE response,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's right.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Yes.

3 MR. REAMER: We want to provide feedback.
4 We're going to do that by the end of this year.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN CROFF: Okay. Thanks.

6 MR. REAMER: We'll do that by letter, and
7 the Committee will get copies of that.

8 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Well, based on a
9 comment that we heard earlier that the schedule is not
10 determined at this point from Joe Ziegler, it raised
11 the thought in my mind that if that doesn't become
12 clear and it's out in the future at some point, I
13 don't know what the future would be, of course, is
14 there any particular working group meeting along the
15 lines of what we've had in the past or other
16 activities you could think about that would be
17 productive to support a high-level waste program? I'm
18 putting you on the spot, I don't mean to, but that
19 might be something to think about, that once the
20 schedule does become clear, that may refocus us on
21 issues of importance to you. So I open that door to
22 maybe --

23 MR. REAMER: Sure. I think that's a
24 logical question because once the schedule becomes
25 clear, if it is not December of 2004 but some later

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 date, obviously preapplication period continues.
2 Again, our goal in preapplication is to try to
3 identify issues, get information with those issues
4 that can support our review. So we will be --
5 clearly, it will be in our interest to move forward in
6 preapplication and activities with the Department.
7 The Committee has historically played a key role in
8 helping us, assisting us, looking at our -- the way
9 in which we're addressing issues, our readiness to
10 deal with issues. So that's a good suggestion.

11 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: I guess with that mind,
12 maybe we ought to think about perhaps a January or so
13 follow-up briefing to maybe explore that question a
14 little bit more in detail and hear where you are and
15 where the schedule might be and so forth. Does that
16 seem like a reasonable --

17 MR. REAMER: Sure. We'd be willing to do
18 that, provided the outcome with respect to the license
19 application date is consistent with that.

20 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Sure. Understand.
21 Okay. Thanks. Ruth?

22 MEMBER WEINER: Just a clarification first
23 because this keeps coming up. The Yucca Mountain EIS
24 considered as greater than Class C only high-level
25 waste that was vitrified in glass logs in cans and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looked at the number of those, so on. So a greater
2 breakdown of what constituted greater than Class C I
3 don't believe is considered.

4 I had just a couple of questions. You
5 mentioned the need -- once again the need, pointed out
6 in the GAO report and that we have all heard from the
7 congressional hearings, of a site for Class B and C
8 waste, the upcoming need, and you mentioned alternate
9 disposal. Could you expand a little bit on what
10 alternate disposal is considered?

11 MR. GILLEN: Yes. The alternate disposal
12 I talked about was really some of the case-by-case
13 decisions we're making in Decommissioning. For
14 example, the Big Rock Point Reactor decommissioning
15 got approval to dispose of some concrete-type, very
16 low radioactivity waste in a local landfill. We also
17 have 20.2002 process for on-site burials. Some sites,
18 I can't think of any particular examples, but there
19 are sites that have requested disposal of low-activity
20 waste in some certain RCRA C facilities that allow
21 those types.

22 MEMBER WEINER: Have you applied this
23 notion of an alternate disposal to any higher activity
24 waste, to Class B and C waste or B or C waste?

25 MR. GILLEN: Not that I'm aware of.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WEINER: Okay. So this is just --
2 the alternate disposal is just something to consider
3 for very low activity.

4 MR. GILLEN: Low.

5 MEMBER WEINER: Material that is less
6 active than the current LSA?

7 MR. GILLEN: Probably because of --

8 MEMBER WEINER: Okay.

9 MR. GILLEN: Yes.

10 MEMBER WEINER: I'm just using it as a
11 benchmark. So it would be less than -- that or less
12 or something similar.

13 MR. GILLEN: Similar.

14 MEMBER WEINER: Okay. Bill, you mentioned
15 that there were outstanding KTIs that you're still
16 reviewing, and I assume your prioritization of the
17 KTIs is a risk-informed prioritization. We had a
18 meeting on that. Do you want to provide any more
19 detail on generally what the outstanding KTIs refer to
20 or don't you want to do that at this point?

21 MR. REAMER: Specific areas?

22 MEMBER WEINER: Yes.

23 MR. REAMER: I'm probably not equipped
24 today to do that. We can surely provide after the
25 meeting if you'd like an -- we can identify the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific agreements that remain open, the KTI areas
2 that they're in. I'd be happy to do that.

3 MEMBER WEINER: That would be helpful to
4 us.

5 MR. REAMER: Sure.

6 MEMBER WEINER: Finally, I just have
7 another question on low-level waste. Are there any
8 areas of Part 61 that you think would deserve a closer
9 look, a review, just something to look at, either in
10 the implementation or in the wording of the reg
11 itself?

12 MR. GILLEN: I don't really feel that I
13 can probably respond to that at this point in time.
14 You're picking on me on low-level waste all the time,
15 and I'm a decommissioning guy.

16 MEMBER WEINER: Yes.

17 MR. GILLEN: That's not an excuse, but I
18 could probably when I come back in December and talk
19 to you, I can have the right people with me and we can
20 talk in those areas too.

21 MEMBER WEINER: Fine.

22 MR. GILLEN: Yes. I don't don't
23 particularly have any things that I've seen in my
24 history with the NRC where I would want to improve
25 Part 61, I can tell you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WEINER: That's very helpful, and
2 I sure didn't mean to pick on you.

3 MR. GILLEN: No, I didn't mean to find an
4 excuse either.

5 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Yes. I think that's an
6 interesting jumping off point for us to think about a
7 working group meeting where there's a string of a
8 variety of issues related to the kind of dilute
9 concentration and the disposition, using that in a
10 very broad sense. So maybe that's the focal point
11 where we begin to shape a working group meeting and
12 bringing in lots of stakeholders and hearing different
13 views on that that might help you in your
14 deliberations.

15 MR. GILLEN: Right, because the soil
16 mixing type issues and those all contribute to that.

17 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: All those are --
18 there's a thread that runs through all of those and
19 I'd like to point out that sometimes these disposition
20 decisions sometimes drive the thinking on what the
21 right decommissioning activities ought to be. Some
22 people would spend a lot of money to analyze samples
23 to make a decision if the disposal was very expensive,
24 for example, where they might take a different
25 strategy if there were different options for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 disposition of material. So it's very much a dynamic
2 system, and I think you've got to remember it's a
3 system. It's not just one decision, it's a whole
4 bunch of decisions that interrelate. So maybe that's
5 a theme for us to think about.

6 MR. GILLEN: I'll keep that in mind as we
7 interact then to develop that, yes.

8 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Sure. Questions?
9 Mike? Sorry, Jim? Excuse me, Mike.

10 MR. CLARKE: Excuse me, just one comment
11 and then a question for Dan. As part of their
12 environmental restoration efforts, as you know, the
13 Department of Energy has built and is building several
14 disposal cells on site for management of clean-up
15 residuals. Those disposal cells, they're called
16 CERCLA-RCRA disposal cells, they are designed in
17 accordance with either the RCRA prescriptive standards
18 or a design that's been shown to be equivalent. So
19 for what it's worth, this is happening. This
20 technology is being used for low-level waste as part
21 of environmental restoration efforts.

22 The question I had for you, Dan, it may
23 take me a minute to get to it, but you mentioned four
24 areas where you've been working on the LTR
25 recommendations that you've made and approvals that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you've had. You mentioned the merits of a workshop,
2 and you also mentioned that you'll be working with the
3 DOE on a risk-based end states initiative. And it
4 strikes me that two of the areas that you mentioned,
5 realistic scenarios and prevention of future legacy
6 sites, are very important to them as well. In fact,
7 the end use part of risk -- or the end state part of
8 risk-based end states is the more realistic future
9 land use scenario.

10 And then the issues that everyone seems to
11 be struggling with are of course the long-term
12 performance and engineered barriers and the long-term
13 performance of institutional controls and how do you
14 get there.

15 So I wondered if -- you mentioned
16 intentionally mixing of soils as a workshop component,
17 but I wonder if these other areas would be of interest
18 to you as well.

19 MR. GILLEN: Well, certainly, yes. The
20 institutional controls, the realistic scenarios, all
21 of those are components of, as I talked about, the
22 potential workshop. It's pretty much our experience
23 in some of these areas and our interaction with DOE in
24 various forum that have led us to involvement in their
25 risk-based end state approach, and we're basically at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the formative stages of our interaction with them, but
2 we're looking to almost consult with them on our
3 experience and what we see in their program as ways
4 they might be able to improve it or ways we --
5 commonalities across our involvement and their
6 involvement and use that as a way to focus their risk-
7 based end state program.

8 MR. CLARKE: Just trying to get a little
9 more feeling for what topics might be of most interest
10 to you in such a workshop.

11 MR. GILLEN: Okay. Yes. Well, the four
12 that I mentioned are of particular note, the type of
13 things coming out of the LTR analysis, which really
14 had about nine issues but they could be lumped into
15 the four main ones that we're focusing on, I think.
16 And you'll hear more about risk-based end states
17 tomorrow from Robert Johnson and at the same time the
18 WIR presentation.

19 MR. CLARKE: Sure.

20 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Mike?

21 MR. LEE: Just a couple questions. One,
22 just an observation for Dan as a follow up to comments
23 from Dr. Ryan and Weiner. Part 61 is basically a
24 deterministic regulation that was written prior to the
25 PRA policy statement published by the Commission.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Previously, the staff issued a staff technical
2 position on how to do some performance assessments and
3 in a way try to risk inform the existing regulation,
4 but if the existing regulation is going to see more
5 action in the future, going back and looking at
6 whether or not there's a need or a desire to modify
7 Part 61 may have some merit, and that's something that
8 the Committee might want to consider exploring.

9 I guess I've got two questions for Bill.
10 If I heard you correctly, is the NRC waiting for a DOE
11 position on whether it can submit a license
12 application, given that the post-closure performance
13 objective is under reconsideration now?

14 MR. REAMER: We're not waiting for DOE.
15 We are aware, acknowledge, as the state of Nevada has
16 argued in their letter to us, that the effect of the
17 Court's decision with respect to the EPA standard
18 creates a hole in the standard and raises the question
19 can a license application be docketed in the face of
20 that? That's what I was acknowledging as an
21 uncertainty, and I was saying our view is it's up to
22 the Department to decide whether and when. And if it
23 makes that decision to submit prior to the EPA
24 rulemaking to revise, then our expectation would be
25 the Department would explain how submittal and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 docketing is consistent with the NRC regulations.

2 MR. LEE: Okay. Thanks. And just one
3 other comment or observation. I guess as EPA
4 considers how it would amend its existing 197
5 regulation to deal with the 10,000-year issue,
6 previously the Committee's written a number of letters
7 on the time period of compliance as well as conducting
8 a working group several years ago. Do you envision or
9 seek any or encourage any Committee insight as you
10 talk to EPA on this issue?

11 MR. GILLEN: Well, the Committee will make
12 whatever decision it makes about where it believes it
13 should be spending its time and efforts. It's not my
14 role to make that decision. But the way I see things
15 the responsibility is in EPA's hands to decide on the
16 timing and the nature, the scope and nature of the
17 revision and to move forward. We will have to be
18 obviously making amendments to Part 63 to be
19 consistent with that EPA change, but we don't know
20 what those amendments will be until we understand what
21 the EPA change will be.

22 MR. LEE: The motivation behind the
23 question is that the Court decision was pretty clear
24 that EPA didn't follow the NES recommendations, which
25 themselves I think were pretty clear. So I was just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking as to what type of path forward might ensure
2 a higher outcome of success. So I'll just leave it at
3 that.

4 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Thanks, Mike. I guess
5 to close up, we want to thank you for your time and
6 presentations, but one last note, apart from the sites
7 that Ann listed which were just a few of the more
8 significant and complex sites, you also terminate 300
9 or so licenses a year from much less complicated
10 licensing activities. And that's, I'm sure, a
11 significant part of your workload. We don't want to
12 just --

13 MR. GILLEN: Primarily the regions. I get
14 all the complex ones.

15 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Nonetheless, it's an
16 important part of Decommissioning, and, certainly,
17 even though they're small licensees, they're no less
18 important to do it correctly, and you certainly have
19 that workload to manage too. So you've got a lot on
20 your plate, and we just didn't want to not recognize
21 all those activities as well and all the people that
22 do that work. Thank you both very much.

23 MR. GILLEN: Thank you.

24 MR. REAMER: Thank you.

25 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the record at 11:54 a.m. and went back on
2 the record at 11:57 a.m.)

3 MEMBER WEINER: I'd like to welcome Bill
4 Brach, Director of SFPO, and Earl Easton, and I take
5 it you're going to talk about the international
6 transportation and give us a report from PATRAM.

7 And there are two videos imbedded in the
8 presentation as I understand. I'd like to finish the
9 presentation and the discussion, and then there are a
10 couple of other videos if people would like to see
11 them. These two videos are very, very short I
12 understand.

13 So go ahead, Bill.

14 MR. BRACH: And I told Dr. Weiner that the
15 two videos that we have imbedded in the presentation
16 also are very short, and that's measured in seconds.

17 With me is Earl Easton. Earl is our
18 senior level transportation expert in the Spent Fuel
19 Project Office.

20 So, one, I want to thank the committee for
21 the invitation to meet with you all this morning -- I
22 think I can still say "morning" -- to discuss with you
23 some of the NRC Spent Fuel Project Office activities
24 in the international transportation arena.

25 I'm moving to the second page, and while

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I get that on the overhead, the second page gives a
2 brief overview of the topics I'd like to discuss with
3 you. One, our engagement activities with the
4 International Atomic Energy Agency and roles that NRC
5 in the last few years has taken in that regard; the
6 PATRAM conference, that's the Packaging and
7 Transportation of Radioactive Material conference,
8 held back in September in Berlin. That's a conference
9 that's held every three years, and we'll give an
10 overview of the conference and also Earl will be
11 giving an overview of the presentation of some of the
12 testing, physical testing that was carried out as part
13 of the PATRAM conference.

14 And then at the end of the briefing I'll
15 conclude with a brief overview on accompaniment by
16 staff, by myself with the National Academy of Science
17 on a visit to the U.K. to review the U.K.
18 transportation, if you will, infrastructure for
19 transport of spent fuel.

20 I'm trying to be sure we don't jump too
21 many slides. I apologize.

22 First, with regard to the comments on the
23 International Atomic Energy Agency, I want to briefly
24 first mention why the interest or involvement. The
25 IAEA, the United Nations International Atomic Energy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Agency, sets the international transportation
2 standards for transportation of radioactive material,
3 and through the IAEA and member state participation
4 the standard, the documents referred to oftentimes as
5 TSR-1 -- that's the international transportation
6 standard -- sets the base on which member states or
7 countries across the world, throughout the world use
8 as fundamental fuel underpinnings for the
9 transportation regulations and approach that the
10 respective countries implement in their country.

11 In the U.S., NRC and DOT represent the
12 U.S. at the IAEA in the area of transportation, and
13 our two regulations, 10 CFR 49.171 and NRC's 10 CFR
14 Part 71, implement the transportation standards within
15 the U.S. and both the DOT and the NRC standards are
16 built on the IAEA international transportation
17 standard, TSR-1.

18 Now, the overhead, the first bullet notes
19 NRC taking a leadership role. I want to clarify two
20 aspects of that. One is we in the last few years have
21 approached or taken a very technical leadership role,
22 if you will. Clearly, the leadership in the U.S. is
23 the Department of Transportation with regard to
24 transportation. DOT is the U.S. competent authority
25 for transportation. Both NRC and DOT co-represent the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 U.S. at the IAEA.

2 With regard to what do I mean by taking a
3 more extensive leadership role in transportation, over
4 the past few years our NRC staff have been engaged
5 with the IAEA on an approach and resolution of a
6 number of technical issues that have been before the
7 IAEA with regard to changes in considerations in the
8 international transportation standard.

9 A few examples include, for example
10 addressing surface contamination limits on
11 transportation packages. Grandfathering provisions on
12 the international verbiage is referred to as
13 transitional arrangements.

14 Fissile exemptions with regard to
15 transportation and also exemption levels for
16 transportation, that is, at what level additional
17 transportation standards and requirements would be
18 applicable for the transport of radioactive material.

19 A number of NRC staff have from my
20 perspective received prominence internationally
21 engaging in these and other technical areas. I just
22 want to mention a few because they stand out.

23 John Cook, Dave Pstrak, Nancy Osgood on
24 our staff have been significantly engaged in working
25 with the IAEA. Rob Lewis, who is Chief of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Transportation Section sitting to my left; Earl
2 Easton, our senior expert, extensive involvement.

3 And from that, the reason I mention their
4 names and also mention the areas is what we've seen in
5 the past few years is a markedly expanded NRC
6 engagement in working with the IAEA in technical issue
7 resolution, standards development, guidance
8 development.

9 And you might ask for what reasons are we
10 doing that. As I mentioned, the transportation
11 standard is the underpinning on which we, NRC, as well
12 as the rest of the world base our regulations and our
13 programs. And so to the extent that NRC can be more
14 directly and early engaged in the process, we can help
15 influence and provide, if you will, risk informed and
16 technical direction to the outcomes of these
17 activities.

18 So we over the past few years have had a
19 markedly stronger, if you will, engagement in that
20 regard.

21 I also want to mention a transportation
22 conference that occurred in Vienna in July of 2003.
23 There have been internationally a number of efforts
24 and issues involving the questions with regard to the
25 safety of international transportation, especially

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maritime transportation. The IAEA held a special
2 conference in July of 2003, and NRC at that conference
3 as well had a major, if you will, technical leadership
4 role, engagement in the conference, as well as in
5 follow-on activities with the IAEA in helping develop
6 the actions that resulted from the conference in
7 follow-on actions by the agency.

8 The overhead in the second bullet notes an
9 acronym TRANSSC, and of course, we wouldn't be a good
10 government bureaucrat if we didn't have an overhead
11 with acronyms that nobody can figure out. The TRANSSC
12 is the acronym for the Transportation Safety Standards
13 Committee. That's the committee at the IAEA that
14 develops and has oversight responsibility for the
15 development of the transportation standard in the
16 guidance document. That's the activity in the
17 committee I mentioned before that both NRC and DOT co-
18 represent the U.S.

19 And the second or third acronym listed
20 there or -- excuse me -- the third bullet but second
21 acronym is TRANSAS, and that standards for
22 Transportation Safety Appraisal System. That's an
23 activity that the IAEA engages in offering to member
24 states to conduct a review or an assessment of a
25 member state's transportation program. It's led by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the IAEA with member state support.

2 The overhead highlights the most recent
3 mission in France that was completed, and NRC has
4 participated in both the TRANSAS mission to France as
5 well as previous missions in the last few years to the
6 U.K. and Panama.

7 And you might ask why are we participating
8 in those reviews. There's a couple, if you will,
9 three basic reasons i'll mention. One is very clearly
10 to provide technical support and expertise to the IAEA
11 review of those programs in those respective
12 countries, but also I'll mention France and U.K. as
13 examples.

14 Those are two countries that have a fairly
15 large program with regard to transportation and
16 package development, package review and certification.
17 In which, there's quite a few -- in the area of
18 international commerce, there are quite a few packages
19 that are designed and certified by France and U.K.,
20 for example, that oftentimes transit the U.S. as well
21 or are used in commerce here in the U.S.

22 That process requires the U.W. to review
23 and approve the use of those packages in the U.S. So
24 our participation in the TRANSAS mission in, for
25 example, the U.K. and France, helped us gain a better

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understanding of the programs as implemented in those
2 countries so that when the packages and the designs
3 are provided to us for review and approval, that
4 having that background information and knowledge with
5 regard to how those countries operate their programs
6 facilitates our review and understanding of the
7 process and approval process internally here in the
8 U.S.

9 And the third item I'll mention is that,
10 again, looking at the U.K. and France, those are both
11 very well developed programs. So there's an aspect of
12 what can we learn or what can we gain from other
13 national programs with the fact that we may be in the
14 position of carrying back and considering here in the
15 U.S., if you will, lessons learned or good practices.

16 Let me move now to the PATRAM Symposium.
17 I mentioned this was a conference held in Berlin,
18 Germany this past September. I mentioned this is a
19 conference that occurs every three years. The
20 conference alternates between a U.S. location and a
21 foreign location.

22 Three years ago, 2001, the conference was
23 held in Chicago, Illinois; the conference this past
24 year in Germany; and in three years will be, again, in
25 a U.S. location.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The PATRAM conference in Germany was the
2 largest attended PATRAM conference at an international
3 location. There were over 700 representatives from 25
4 countries at the conference. That's the second PATRAM
5 conference I've been to. Staff have attended a few
6 more.

7 One thing I will offer from the standpoint
8 of the engagement internationally of the industry and
9 the public and the stakeholders in discussing
10 transportation issues, whether it be technical issues
11 needing technical resolution, discussing processes and
12 other aspects, it's a very from my perspective, a
13 very, very good conference and very engaged
14 conference. The most interesting sessions are those
15 that are panel sessions, if you will, where there are
16 folks sitting, participating and answering, responding
17 to questions that are from the audience. It's a very,
18 very well attended conference and so, I think, a very
19 valuable conference.

20 Noted in the overhead is the prominent
21 role that the NRC played at this conference in
22 representing the U.S. We had five staff from the
23 Spent Fuel Project Office engaged in the PATRAM
24 conference, presenting plenary speeches, presenting
25 papers, chairing sessions, and providing poster

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sessions.

2 I would note as well that the director of
3 NMSS, Jack Strosnider, was the opening plenary speaker
4 at the conference in Berlin, and Jack attended the
5 entire conference as well.

6 I will note that the next conference in
7 2007 will be in the U.S. The plans are for the
8 conference in 2007 to be a three U.S. federal agency
9 sponsored conference: Department of Energy,
10 Department of Transportation, and the NRC.

11 Earl is our lead within the NRC to work
12 with the other agencies, and we've already initiated
13 interactions and meetings with the other agencies to
14 start the early part, if you will, of the planning for
15 the 2007 conference.

16 Now, the last overhead notes that
17 associated with the conference were the sessions and
18 panels and poster sessions. There were two drop tests
19 of full scale spent fuel transportation packages.
20 I'll offer for myself this is the first full scale
21 package testing that I had seen.

22 There were two tests conducted, one on the
23 CONSTOR, which is a German cask design, full scale
24 cask, multi-purpose casks drop test, and the second
25 was a Japanese design cask by Mitsubishi, also a dual

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 purpose cask.

2 At this point I'd like to turn the
3 presentation over to Earl who will walk through some
4 background on the testing facility as well as the
5 conduct of the test and has, as I mentioned, two
6 imbedded video clips to show the tests that were
7 carried out.

8 Earl.

9 MR. EASTON: Thank you, Bill.

10 Today I'd like to share with the committee
11 some photographs and some videos of two areas that we
12 talk about often in transportation but we really don't
13 get to see first hand.

14 The first one is an unyielding surface.
15 What is an unyielding surface? And I have some videos
16 of the construction of an unyielding surface, and I'd
17 like to make some comments and commentary on how
18 important an unyielding surface is to the area of
19 transportation.

20 And the second, as Bill mentioned, we were
21 fortunate to witness not only one, but two full-scale
22 drop tests of spent fuel casks for shipment by rail.

23 First, let me just make a few remarks
24 about the importance of an unyielding surface. In
25 about 1961, the IAEA came up with standards to approve

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spent fuel packages and other radioactive material
2 packages, safety standards in 1961. That said, for
3 accidents packages must be analyzed for the maximum
4 credible accident.

5 Of course, back in those days, unlike
6 today, they had trouble defining the maximum credible
7 accident and they spent a couple of years trying to
8 actually define it and implement it, but they had
9 trouble because each country has a different concept
10 of maximum credible accident, different rail systems,
11 different transportation systems.

12 About 1964, they said, "Hey, you know, we
13 need to develop a standard test." So they came up
14 with a 30 foot drop onto an unyielding surface. What
15 was one of the reasons they came to such a test?
16 Well, it's reproducible. It means the same thing in
17 each country, and you could analyze it pretty readily
18 using analytical tools.

19 Unyielding surface is a unique boundary
20 condition, I guess, in analytical calculations where
21 it reflects all of the energy back into the cask.
22 Okay? And so you can just set that reflection and do
23 an analysis, and when you actually go to drop
24 something, if it's not unyielding, some of the energy
25 goes into the surface. So a lot of care has to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 taken into building an unyielding surface if you're
2 actually going to do a drop test.

3 The IAEA rule of thumb for an unyielding
4 surface is that the surface itself must weigh about
5 ten times what the object being dropped on it weighs.

6 So let me go through some of the videos.
7 The first one is dated to about April. I think it's
8 actually April 7, 2004. This is the initial
9 construction of the drop test facility in -- forgive
10 me -- Horstvalde, Germany. I hope I have that
11 pronunciation correct. It's on a former East Germany
12 test site, although they were testing tanks, military
13 hardware.

14 And for those of you who might have seen
15 the test where they blow a propane tanker up against
16 next to a CONSTOR cask, it's at the same site.

17 This is the initial excavation. What
18 they're doing is they're putting what they call
19 dwells in the ground to lower the water table, to
20 control the water table.

21 After that, they excavate and line a pit
22 in which they're going to pour concrete, reinforced
23 concrete. That pit is about 46 by 46 by 16 and a half
24 feet deep. These are approximate. Of course, in
25 Germany, they're all in metrics. So I converted

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these. So these are approximate dimensions. But here
2 you see the excavation pit on the next slide.

3 And here's what I really wanted to impress
4 upon you. This is reinforced steel being put into
5 that pit. There's about 225,000 pounds of steel
6 reinforcement bars, and imbedded somewhere in that
7 mess are force and strain gauges so that when an
8 object is dropped, they can get measurements on how
9 well this performs as an unyielding surface.

10 Now, this was done about the third week in
11 May, which was about a month after they had prepared
12 the cavity. They're getting ready for the pour. The
13 inset just shows a perspective on how deep it is.
14 Again, it's 16 and a half feet deep.

15 Here's the actual finishing up of the
16 concrete pour, five and a half million pounds of
17 concrete poured into that pit around the reinforcement
18 bars.

19 On top of the pad, and you can't see it
20 very well, but in this area here, they're preparing
21 that to put a steel plate, about a three-quarter inch
22 steel plate on top of that, and that's the actual
23 dropped surface.

24 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: And that is one pour?

25 MR. EASTON: That I don't know.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay. After they've prepared the surface,
2 they've built a test building around the surface,
3 which is independent of the surface, not connected to
4 the surface. It's built around, and this is for cask
5 preparation. It's an all weather type preparation
6 facility.

7 This is as it nears construction. This is
8 the skeleton of the test building, and they're going
9 to hoist this. This is an 80 ton crane. They'll
10 hoist this drop tower on top of this structure.

11 Here, in fact, they're doing it.

12 After they completed the skeleton of the
13 structure and enclosed it, they put a 200 ton winch on
14 top. That's to list items up to 200 tons because
15 they're anticipating that they'll test rail casks that
16 might weigh up to 180 tons or so, and this has a lift
17 capacity of 200 tons.

18 The release mechanism, which is shown in
19 the right lower corner, very precisely engineered, and
20 the reason they had to do that is the regulations
21 require that a cask be dropped at the worst
22 orientation. Oftentimes that is at a precise angle
23 attacking the lid or CG, center of gravity, over
24 corner. And so when they drop it, it can't have any
25 wobble to throw that angle.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So this release mechanism or it was
2 engineered with that in mind so as to maintain a drop
3 angle to the ground.

4 Here's the completed facility. I think it
5 was completed around the beginning of September, end
6 of August. It costs about four million euros, which
7 is about four and a half million dollars, and again,
8 it shows the enclosed building. The hoist is up here,
9 and this is actually taken at PATRAM where people are
10 gathering to witness a test.

11 Here's some of the statistics. As I said
12 in the beginning, the rule of thumb is that the
13 unyielding surface weighs ten times the object being
14 dropped. So if you have a 200 ton cask, if my
15 calculations are correct, that's about 400,000 pounds.
16 You've got five and a half million pounds of concrete,
17 which is more than ten times the 400,000 pounds of the
18 cask being dropped.

19 So it meets the IAEA guidance on an
20 unyielding surface. Okay.

21 They built this. They're going to use it
22 for something. So I'm going to go into a couple of
23 videos. I'm going to describe the cask being dropped,
24 show a couple of short videos of the actual drop tests
25 that were done in Germany in conjunction with PATRAM

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at the end of September.

2 Okay. The first one is the CONSTOR cask.
3 It happened on September 21st, and if I have
4 everything working correctly --

5 MEMBER WEINER: Get the sound.

6 MR. EASTON: It's more dramatic with the
7 sound.

8 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Could you tell us a
9 little bit about the cask. It's obviously a spent
10 fuel rail cask.

11 MR. EASTON: Yeah, I'm going to. In the
12 next picture where it's actually a picture of it
13 sitting on the ground, I'm going to explain what type
14 of cask it is or what it is.

15 Okay. Here's the cask.

16 Okay. Here's the cask after it has
17 landed, and you can see deformation of the impact
18 limiters. This was a side drop in which, you know,
19 both impact limiters hit at the same time. Okay?

20 CONSTOR cask designed for 69 BWRs or 32
21 PWRs held in an internal basket. The heat load is 30
22 kilowatts per cask. It's intended to ship middle to
23 high burn-up fuel. The length with the impact limiter
24 is about 24 and a half feet. The outer diameter with
25 the impact limiter is about 11.5 feet, and without the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 impact limiter, about 8.5 feet.

2 Okay. The way it's constructed, it has
3 inner and outer steel shells, and it's filled with a
4 somewhat novel material which is heavy concrete with
5 heavy iron nodules. Okay? And that's between the
6 inner and outer shell.

7 What you see here is an over pack. This
8 gray thing is then an over pack that goes over that,
9 and it is bolted together along the center line and
10 then bolted to the impact limiters.

11 Okay. The impact limiters are basically
12 divided into compartments and they're filled with wood
13 because wood is a very good energy absorbing material.

14 They had strain gauges on the cask cavity
15 wall, on the outer liner and on the lid and bottom.
16 And after the test, the idea was to compare this to
17 computer analysis and do a leak test. The bottom
18 line, the leak test is a pretty good test on whether
19 you've held integrity.

20 This is just, again, the corner view of
21 the deformation.

22 Okay. The second test was done --

23 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: One question if I may.
24 There's a lot of deformation on the bottom of an
25 impact limiter. Is there any deformation of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cask?

2 MR. EASTON: I don't expect any, but we
3 haven't really seen the results yet.

4 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Oh, okay. All right.
5 Thanks.

6 MR. EASTON: And this may be the first of
7 a series of tests, and we have representatives from
8 the department Research going over in December.

9 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: So this is a work in
10 progress.

11 MR. EASTON: Right, a work in progress,
12 exactly right.

13 Okay. The second cask. This is the
14 Mitsubishi's heavy industry cask. The other one was
15 182 tons with impact limiters. This one is a little
16 lighter cask, 126 tons, with the impact limiters as
17 141 tons, designed to house 69 BWR assemblies in the
18 inner basket. Heat load, 22 kilowatts per cask.
19 Average burn-up fuel, 40 gigawatt days per metric ton.
20 Twenty-two foot long with impact limiters and ten foot
21 diameter. So it's a little smaller and a little
22 lighter.

23 The impact limiter is honeycomb metal.
24 Rather than wood it's a honeycomb metal. It has an
25 outer steel shell, a neutron shield, and then a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 monolithic steel body. Okay? So there are different
2 construction than you've seen before.

3 Here since I didn't have videos of them
4 listing it, this is them lifting it. The reason I
5 wanted to show you, this is an angle drop where
6 they're going to drop it at about a ten degree angle.
7 It's going to impact and slap down. Okay?

8 Okay. I missed the video here. Bear with
9 me here. Modern technology, right?

10 Okay. We're back to the cask in the air.
11 Okay. This is from -- well, what you would have seen
12 is a clip from the German television station VOX,
13 which is put up here for two reasons: one, so you can
14 see the drop test itself, and the other to let you
15 know that the German public has a keen interest in
16 this area, and this was one that was televised.

17 Maybe we can get that video later. I
18 don't know, but this is the cask after the drop test,
19 and you can see the deformation on its impact limiter
20 is greater than this and there's less space here.
21 That means that the impact limiter came closer to
22 being exhausted, if you will, absorbing the maximum
23 amount of energy it could without engaging the cask
24 directly.

25 And this is the side view of that same

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cask on the most damaged end.

2 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: I would assume that was
3 the end that hit first.

4 MR. EASTON: That's the end that hit
5 second. The most damage --

6 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: It's knocked down, and
7 that's where the energy is --

8 MR. EASTON: Right, right. It hits and
9 then it slaps down, and that's where you get the most
10 energy, and that's the reason for doing the test.

11 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Okay.

12 MR. EASTON: So that's basically what I
13 wanted to show you about the test. The Germans are
14 pouring through the results right now, and we hope to
15 be able to share with the Germans GAM, the results,
16 and see what we can learn from these tests.

17 And with that I'll --

18 MR. BRACH: There's one thing I will add,
19 that both the German CONSTOR cask and the Japanese
20 Mitsubishi cask, neither of those casks are either
21 reviewed and certifies by the NRC or are applications
22 before us. The CONSTOR, the German designed cask,
23 we've had over the last two years numerous pre-
24 application meetings with the German designers on that
25 cask application or on that cask, and in anticipation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of an application to the NRC we had significant
2 meetings going through a lot of the pre-test
3 calculations, modeling and analysis on the CONSTOR.

4 On the Mitsubishi, we have had zero
5 interactions with Japanese on that package design, but
6 one thing I did want to identify. At least on the
7 CONSTOR cask, I'm assuming perhaps on the Japanese
8 cask as well, is that many of the same modeling and
9 analysis techniques that are used by the Germans in
10 their cask design, cask model and analysis are the
11 same codes and same modeling approaches that are used
12 domestically here in the U.S. in cask design and cask
13 analyses.

14 So clearly from the standpoint of what
15 we're looking to learn and gain from this testing,
16 one, clearly as it might relate to an application
17 before us, very particularly for the CONSTOR cask, but
18 secondly, to the extent what we can gain and learn
19 from the testing carried out in the ability to have
20 pre-test modeling and predictions and compare that to
21 actual physical tests and give us confirmation and
22 information with regard to modeling capability and
23 confirmation of that.

24 So as Earl mentioned, we do not yet have
25 that information from the Germans, but it's being

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 carried out, and so we're looking forward to that
2 information when we receive it.

3 The last aspect of briefing that I wanted
4 to give you an overview on is accompanying the
5 National Academy of Science on a visit to the U.K.,
6 the NAS is carrying out a transportation study, a
7 study actually sponsored by the NRC, the DOT, and DOE,
8 and I believe EPRI as well.

9 And the objective of the study is to
10 conduct an independent assessment and comparison of
11 the risks of spent fuel transportation with other
12 societal risks. The study began in May of 2003. It's
13 a two-year study. We're anticipating completion of
14 the study spring of next year.

15 One committee member from the NAS did
16 participate in the entire PATRAM conference. Other
17 members of the committee joined, came to Berlin near
18 the end of that week of the PATRAM conference and were
19 there to observe the Japanese cask testing as well,
20 and then moving on to the U.K.

21 Now, why the visit to the U.K.? As I
22 mentioned, the NAS is carrying out a study of spent
23 fuel transportation here in the U.S., and they were
24 very interested in learning what other countries are
25 doing, and the purpose of the visit to the U.K. was to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gain an understanding of the infrastructure in the
2 U.K. in spent fuel transportation.

3 The NAS visited the Sellafield
4 reprocessing facility. As you're aware, in the U.K.
5 spent fuel is reprocessed. All of the spent fuel in
6 the U.K. is sent to the Sellafield facility for
7 reprocessing.

8 The NAS visited the cask receipt as well
9 as the cask maintenance facility at the Sellafield
10 site. It also visited the Carlisle headquarters of a
11 company called Direct Rail Service. Within the U.K.,
12 there is one railroad company, Direct Rail Service,
13 that's responsible for all of the rail movement and
14 transfer of spent fuel in the U.K.

15 Will mentioned that the British Nuclear
16 Fuels, Limited, BNFL, not only is the owner-operator
17 of the Sellafield facility, but also is the owner-
18 operator of the Direct Rail Services. So if you step
19 back, BNFL in the U.K. as an entity is responsible for
20 all aspects of the transport spent fuel management.

21 The NAS team also visited an intermodal
22 transfer facility in Bridgewater outside of Bristol in
23 the U.K. That's an intermodal transfer facility where
24 spent fuel in casks is transported from truck from the
25 reactor sites to this intermodal transfer point where

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the casks are literally and figuratively lifted by
2 crane, lifted up off the track and placed on a rail
3 car, and then by rail transferred on to the Sellafield
4 site.

5 In the U.K., all spent fuel transport is
6 carried out by dedicated trains run, again, by the
7 Direct Rail Services, a single company.

8 The NAS also had an evening meeting with
9 members of the stakeholders in the U.K., which
10 included a range of organizations who are not
11 necessarily supportive, if you will, of nuclear power
12 and nuclear transport in the U.K.

13 From my perspective it was a very
14 informative meeting. The stakeholders were clearly
15 making a point that they safe that to be, if you will,
16 part of the solution, they need to be part of process,
17 and that they were actively engaged in working with
18 BNFL on a host of issues, including spent fuel
19 transportation.

20 They had pointed out that at one point
21 BNFL had proposed a particular intermodal transfer
22 staging area at one location, and by engaging all of
23 the stakeholders in that process, they were able to
24 work forward in identifying a resolution and path
25 forward that was clearly acceptable both to BNFL and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the parties involved.

2 It was a very informative process, and
3 BNFL saw that as an entity, and the stakeholders saw
4 that as a very successful interaction.

5 Note on the overhead in addition to use of
6 dedicated trains, BNFL has carried out what they call
7 a safety review of all the routes that are used for
8 transport of spent fuel by rail, and what that means
9 is they have teams that have gone out and reviewed the
10 condition and periodically, clearly, on the condition
11 of the tracks where the spent fuel is transported, but
12 also have looked at all aspects of overpasses, under
13 passes, trestles, bridges with regard to safety issues
14 and considerations and done a safety analysis for all
15 of those routes.

16 One aspect I'll close with on this slide
17 is I will note that a clear message that I heard, and
18 that I believe the NAS heard as well, that in the U.K.
19 if there are significant, clearly, amount of spent
20 fuel being transported, that spent fuel transportation
21 by rail in the U.K., while it's closely monitored and
22 managed, is reasonably accepted as a routine activity.
23 It really has a lot of attention, a lot of management
24 focus, but it's a routine practice in the U.K.

25 Concluding remarks. Just a statement, if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you will, that based on our engagement
2 internationally, we clearly, as I mentioned before, in
3 some of our support to the LEA on TRANSAS activities,
4 we're looking to learn and gain from others. We feel
5 fairly confident or very confident in the
6 transportation programs and requirements that we have
7 in place. We're clearly always looking to aspects
8 where improvement can be made, risk informed
9 information can be brought to bear, and new
10 information as well.

11 And as noted in the last bullet, clearly
12 we all, both internationally as well as domestically,
13 have a responsibility to maintain that vigilance to
14 insure the continued safety of transport.

15 And the last question, and this slide has
16 already been up there once when we had a little
17 trouble, but at this point, any questions we'd be glad
18 to entertain.

19 I think, Ruth, maybe you also have some
20 videos you wanted to show as well.

21 MEMBER WEINER: After we finish the
22 question session, since we're pushing on time,
23 apparently there are a couple of videos that operate
24 on my computer and off of my Flash memory and nobody
25 else's. I'll be glad to show them.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But for right now I'd like to move to
2 questions. Allen.

3 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Yeah. First of all,
4 thanks for an interesting presentation. It's always
5 interesting to see the tests at least in video if you
6 can't get to them and be shaken apart or seeing them
7 live.

8 How many casks do you have under review
9 for licensing action now? New casks, whether it's
10 high level waste or low level waste.

11 MR. BRACH: Well, we typically in our
12 review have anywhere from 15 to 30 transportation
13 packages under review.

14 As far as new spent fuel transportation
15 casks, I believe the GNP -- anticipation of the GNS
16 CONSTOR would be the only at this point new cask
17 design that we're anticipating in the very near
18 future.

19 There are, however, a number of amendments
20 to existing cask design, and today while we're talking
21 transportation, typically we're talking about dual
22 purpose casks, that is, a cask that would we used both
23 for storage of spent fuel at, for example, a power
24 plant, as well as for eventual transport where the
25 canister would be integral to both the storage and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transport.

2 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Right.

3 MR. BRACH: There are, if I remember
4 correctly, seven approved dual purpose cask designs.
5 Each of those cask designs has had numerous amendments
6 to those casks to support different fuel needs at
7 different power plants. Sometimes longer fuel,
8 BWR/PWR fuel, thermal loadings of the canisters,
9 different enrichments of material have all resulted in
10 numerous amendments to those casks

11 The actual number, I don't have the
12 number, but it would typically have in the
13 neighborhood of 15 to 30 --

14 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Significant amendments
15 would you call them?

16 MR. BRACH: Some are very significant,
17 especially as we're looking at cask applications where
18 higher burn-up, higher thermal loading of the canister
19 is being requested or where burn-up credit, for
20 example, is an element being considered. So those are
21 from a technical complexity standpoint marked more
22 complex.

23 Other amendments you can clearly imagine
24 have some varying degrees of complexity, but some that
25 involve high burn-up fuel and burn-up credit are very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 complex.

2 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: How about in the non-
3 fuel area?

4 MR. BRACH: The non-fuel area, the non-
5 spent fuel area --

6 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Right.

7 MR. BRACH: -- we have quite a heavy case
8 load. That's to support whether it be fabrication of
9 fuel for reactors, fissile material shipments of fresh
10 fuel, say, from a fuel facility to a power reactor;
11 numerous new cask designs for transport of fresh fuel
12 assemblies in the byproduct arena, Part 30, if you
13 will, fuel Part 30 series arena; or transport of
14 cobalt and other materials that are used both in
15 nuclear medicine applications and industrial
16 applications. We have a significant work load with
17 regard to non-spent fuel.

18 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Irradiated hardware and
19 things of that sort from power plants as well for low
20 level waste disposal?

21 PARTICIPANT: Yeah, if it's enough
22 activity.

23 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Yes. There's a couple
24 of Type B packages out there zooming around now, but
25 you know, I guess I'm just curious to get a general

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sense that are all of these kind of updates and
2 changes in new casks because of evolution of
3 technology or the changing environment that the IAEA
4 regulations brings to us or both?

5 MR. BRACH: It's a little bit of both. In
6 the spent fuel arena, it's principally driven by I'll
7 say the industry's needs for storage and eventual
8 transport of spent fuel that is of higher burn-ups and
9 perhaps trying to look to optimize cask loadings --

10 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Sure.

11 MR. BRACH: -- with regard to content.

12 In the non-spent fuel arena, clearly there
13 are aspects of the changes in the international
14 transportation standard that I mentioned before in the
15 grandfathering or transitional arrangements it's kind
16 of a sliding continuum; that some of the older package
17 designs for non-spent fuel based on the change in the
18 rules and requirements -- well, there's a staggered
19 time frame, but may no longer be certified or
20 available for use. So that's resulted in an
21 evolvment in development of new packages.

22 And oftentimes with the evolvment in
23 development of new packages comes improved uses of
24 different materials and different designs, a change in
25 a number of different aspects.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Thanks. That's an
2 interesting summary. I appreciate it.

3 MEMBER WEINER: Jim, I have a couple of
4 questions. The first one is could you just briefly
5 outline what NRC's role is in transportation. this is
6 just to clarify for our records.

7 MR. BRACH: NRC is responsible for the
8 review and certification of all Type B packages. A
9 Type B package is a package that transports
10 radioactive material of certain specified amounts.

11 A Type A package, which is the category,
12 if you will, below that, those packages are reviewed
13 and approved by the Department of Transportation.

14 We also have responsibility for review and
15 approval of all transportation packages containing
16 fissile materials, and that would be special nuclear
17 material. The example I used before, for transport of
18 fresh fuel from a fuel fabrication facility to a power
19 reactor would be an example of a second category.

20 We also in the spent fuel arena, not my
21 office, but the office of nuclear security and instant
22 response, has the responsibility for the review and
23 approval of transportation routes and security plans
24 that are used to assure the security of the transport
25 of spent fuel.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WEINER: Let me clarify that. So
2 as far as routes are concerned, your office is
3 responsible for safety and security, but not for --
4 does it end there with security concerns?

5 MR. BRACH: Well, Spent Fuel Project
6 Office, our office, has responsibility for the safety
7 aspect, if you will, of transportation. The review of
8 routes from a security perspective and security plans
9 is an NRC responsibility. That responsibility rests
10 with the Office of Nuclear Security and Incident
11 Response, NSIR.

12 MEMBER WEINER: I see. Okay. Since the
13 analyses of these tests are still being done, do you
14 have any idea how these compare to the analyses that
15 were published in NUREG CR-6672 or in the modal study
16 or any of the other studies that have analyzed damage
17 to Type B casks?

18 MR. BRACH: We don't have the results yet.
19 So I'm not in the position to say how they compare,
20 but I had mentioned before, Dr. Weiner, a number of
21 the modeling analyses and techniques, ANSIS (phonetic)
22 code is an example. A lot of the same modeling and
23 analysis techniques that were used in the pre-test
24 calculations for the CONSTOR cask for which the
25 physical tests will be compared to are the same

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modeling and analysis techniques that are used here in
2 the U.S. by the cask designers.

3 But we don't have the results yet to say
4 how the analyses compared, but the methods and
5 analysis of computations are very similar.

6 MEMBER WEINER: So you would expect to get
7 some comparisons actually.

8 MR. BRACH: Earl has been in touch with
9 them. We are expecting hopefully in the next year,
10 early part of the next year, to receive some of that
11 information.

12 MEMBER WEINER: Do you see any difference
13 or any substantive difference in protection using the
14 DU lined and lead lined steel, lead steel or steel DU,
15 steel casks and using what the CONSTOR uses, which is
16 concrete with iron nodules?

17 MR. BRACH: Let me look to Earl for a
18 little help on that with regard to --

19 MEMBER WEINER: Do you get the same
20 external dose or better, worse?

21 MR. EASTON: Well, of course, they're
22 designed to meet the same regulations. So the
23 expectation is that they have the same performance.

24 I think one of the things we'll learn from
25 CONSTOR is how well our codes can model materials,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 such as concrete with iron nodules in them, which is
2 a unique design compared to what we do. So there may
3 be some things to learn from that.

4 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: These iron nodules,
5 you're making a ball this big with your hand. Do you
6 mean big, huge slugs or do you mean relatively fine
7 powder or beads?

8 MR. EASTON: No, they're nodules. I wish
9 I had brought a picture. I do have a picture, but
10 don't quote me too literally, but if you look at it,
11 it looks like a chocolate chip cookie.

12 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Got you.

13 MEMBER WEINER: Okay. With the iron being
14 the chocolate chips?

15 MR. EASTON: Yeah, being the chips, yeah.
16 So I think we have to see how well those models do
17 with those materials.

18 MEMBER WEINER: Yeah, you can just see
19 that.

20 Did you gain any perspective on the future
21 of testing programs in the United States, what we're
22 going to do, what you would recommend be done?

23 MR. BRACH: That's a difficult question to
24 answer in a broad sense, but the short answer is yes.
25 Also Earl had mentioned Office of Research within the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NRC has our lead for the package performance study.
2 Office of Research has staff that are going to Germany
3 next month or they're going to be in Europe for a
4 number of reasons, but they'll be visiting the Germans
5 at BAM, a meeting of the folks that operate the
6 facility and talk to them about the test capabilities
7 and test plans that they have as well.

8 There's clearly a broad interest not only
9 just here in the U.S. on cask and cask testing, but
10 also internationally with regard to cask testing,
11 especially of full scale casks, and the two
12 demonstrate tests that were carried out with PATRAM
13 are some of the first that I'm personally familiar
14 with with regard to full scale regulatory testing of
15 a cask.

16 MEMBER WEINER: Our concern, the concern
17 of the committee has been that when tests are done
18 that there is new technical information, that these
19 tests have technical value, and I'll just leave you
20 with that thought.

21 Anyone from the staff have questions?

22 (No response.)

23 MEMBER WEINER: No? Anyone else? Any
24 member of the audience? Questions, comments?

25 (No response.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WEINER: Hearing none, I'll turn
2 the meeting back to the chair.

3 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Thank you, Ruth.
4 Thank you very much, both, for an
5 interesting presentation. It's nice to get the
6 update. It sounds like you've got lots of good work
7 to do.

8 MR. BRACH: Thank you.

9 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Okay. Thanks.
10 On our agenda, I guess that closes out our
11 morning session. Are there any other comments?

12 Oh, you wanted to show your videos, Ruth?

13 MEMBER WEINER: If anybody wants to stay
14 to see the videos, we're going to try them.

15 PARTICIPANT: It's crash and burn.

16 MEMBER WEINER: Yeah, it's crash and burn.
17 It is.

18 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Okay.

19 MEMBER WEINER: We're not sure we can get
20 this going.

21 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: So far no.

22 MEMBER WEINER: So far no.

23 MR. HAMDAN: I thought you promised.

24 MEMBER WEINER: Well, if you want to come
25 see it on my computer, okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRPERSON RYAN: Okay. Well, we'll be
2 formally adjourned.

3 (Whereupon, at 12:45 p.m., the meeting was
4 recessed for lunch, to reconvene at 2:00 p.m., the
5 same day.)

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25